

Revised Improved Edition

**DUAS
FOR THE
CONTENTMENT
OF THE HEART**



New and Improved Edition
included with Manzil

DU'AAS

FOR THE CONTENTMENT OF THE HEART

Majmu'a-e-Wazaif

Please do not abuse, handle with wuzu.

Contents

Surah Ya'seen	5
Surah Sajdah	14
Surah Waqiah	19
Surah Mulk	26
Manzil	31
The 99 Beautiful name of Allah	44
Surah Rahmaan	81
Dua for safety from Calamities	89
Forty Rabbana	90
Dua-E-Ganjul Arsh	102
Morning & Evening Du'aas	114
Du'aa (Prayer)	126
Aayatul Kursi	131
Urdu Du'aa	132
Small Compilation reaping great reward	133
Heart of the Qur'an (Surah Yaseen)	141
Du'aas after Fajr and Maghrib	142
Important aspects of Jum'ah (Friday)	148
Surah Kahf	150
Surah Dukhaan	167
Surah Jum'ah	172
What to recite after Jum'ah Salaat	174
The Virtues of Durood or Salawaat	176

VIRTUES OF SURAH YA'SEEN

It is related from Hazrat Ata bin Abi Ribah R.A. That Rasulullah (S.A.W.) said: "Whoever reads Surah Ya'seen in the beginning of the day, all his needs for that day will be fulfilled."

Many virtues of Surah Ya'seen are mentioned in the Ahaadith. It is narrated in one Hadith that "Everything has a heart, and a heart of the Qur'an is Surah Ya'seen." Whoever reads Surah Ya'seen, Allah Ta'ala records for him a reward equal to that of reading the whole Qur'an ten times.

According to another Hadith, Allah Ta'ala recited Surah Ya'seen and Surah Taha one thousand years before the creation of the Heaven and the Earth, and on hearing this the angels said: Blessing is for that Ummat unto whom the Qur'an will be send down blessings is for the hearts which will bear (memorize it) and blessing is for the tongues which will recite it.

There is another narration which says: "Whoever reads Surah Ya'seen for the pleasure of Allah only, all his previous sins are forgiven. Therefore make a practice of reading this Surah over your dead."

According to another Hadith, Surah Ya'seen is named in the Torah as Mun'mah (giver of good things) because it contains benefits for its readers in this life as well as in the Hereafter, it removes from him the afflictions of this world and the next and takes away the dread of the next life.

This Surah is also known as Rafi'ah Khafidah (that which exalts the status of the believers and degrades the unbelievers.) According to a narration Rasulullah (S.A.W.) said: "my heart desires that Surah Ya'seen should be present in the heart of everyone of my Ummat. According to another Hadith, if anybody recites Surah Ya'seen every night and then dies, he dies as Shaheed (martyr)."

It is reported in yet another Hadith that: "Whoever reads it in hunger, will be satisfied; whoever reads it while having lost his way, will find his way; whoever reads it on losing an animal, will find the same. And when one reads it apprehending that his food will run short, that food will become sufficient; and if one reads it besides a person who is in the agonies of death, his agonies will be made easy for him; and if anyone reads it on a woman experiencing difficulty in child-birth, her delivery will become easy.

Hazrat Maqri R.A. Said: "If Surah Ya'seen is read by one who fears the ruler of an enemy, will have his fear removed." According to another Hadith, if someone reads Surah Saffat on Friday and begs Allah of his needs, his needs will be fulfilled." (Fazaa'il-e-Qur'an)



SURAH YA'SEEN

Read Surah Ya'seen every night. Rasulullah Sallallahu Alayhi Wasallam said: "The person who reads Ya'seen every night, (he) will be pardoned."

(Baihaqi)

Rasulullah Sallallahu Alayhi Wasallam said: "The person who reads Surah Ya'seen every night, thus, when he dies, he will die as a shaheed (martyr)."

(Tabaraani)

Rasulullah Sallallahu Alayhi Wasallam said: "All things have a heart, the heart of the Qur'an is Ya'seen. The person who reads Ya'seen, (once) Allah will record for its reader a thawaab (reward) equal to reading the Qur'an ten times."

(Tirmizi, Daarimi)

Therefore, beloved reader, try your level best to read Surah Ya'seen each night. Allah will reward you in abundance. This Surah could be read at any time between Maghrib and bedtime.

سُورَةِ يَسْ مَكِيتَةٌ

آيَاتُهَا

لِكُونِ عَالِيَّاً

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يَسْ ۝ وَالْقُرْآنُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝ إِنَّكَ لِمَنِ السَّلَيْنَ ۝ عَلَىٰ
 صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ۝ تَنْزِيلُ الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝ لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا
 مَا أُنذِرَ أَبَا وَهُمْ فَهُمْ غَافِلُونَ ۝ لَقَدْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِ
 أَكْثَرُهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ أَغْلَالًا
 فِي إِلَى الْأَذْقَانِ فَهُمْ مُفْسِدُونَ ۝ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ
 أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًا وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًا فَأَغْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ
 لَا يُبَصِّرُونَ ۝ وَسَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَنذَرْنَاهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ نُنذِرْهُمْ
 لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝ إِنَّمَا تُنذِرُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الذِّكْرَ وَخَشِيَ الرَّحْمَنَ
 بِالْغَيْبِ ۝ فَبَشِّرْهُ بِمَغْفِرَةٍ ۝ وَأَجْرِ كَرِيمٍ ۝ إِنَّا هُنْ نُحْيِ
 الْمَوْتَىٰ وَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَدَّمُوا وَآثَارَهُمْ ۝ وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ
 فِي إِمَامٍ مُّبِينٍ ۝ وَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَثَلًا أَصْحَابَ الْقَرْبَاتِ

إِذْ جَاءَهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ ۝ إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ اثْنَيْنِ
 فَلَكَدَ بُوْهُمَا فَعَزَّزْنَا بِشَالِثٍ فَقَالُوا إِنَّا إِلَيْكُم مُّرْسَلُونَ ۝
 قَالُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا ۝ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ الرَّحْمَنُ مِنْ
 شَيْءٍ إِلَّا نَأْنَتُمْ إِلَّا تَكْدِيدُ بُونَ ۝ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا يَعْلَمُ
 إِنَّا إِلَيْكُم لَمُرْسَلُونَ ۝ وَمَا عَلِيْنَا إِلَّا الْبَلْغُ الْمُبِينُ ۝
 قَالُوا إِنَّا نَطَّيْرُنَا بِكُفْرِ لَئِنْ لَّمْ تَنْتَهُوا لَنَرْجِمَنَّكُمْ وَ
 لَيَمْسَنَّكُمْ وَمِنَّا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ۝ قَالُوا طَأْرُكُمْ مَعَكُمْ ۝
 أَئِنْ ذِكْرُتُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسَرِّفُونَ ۝ وَجَاءَ مِنْ
 أَقْصَا الْمَدِينَةِ رَجُلٌ يَسْعَىٰ قَالَ يَقُومُ اتَّبَعُوا الْمُرْسِلِينَ ۝
 اتَّبَعُوا مِنْ لَا يَسْئُلُكُمْ أَجْرًا وَهُمْ مُهْتَدُونَ ۝
 وَمَالِيٌّ لَا أَعْبُدُ الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ۝
 إِنَّا نَخْذُلُ مِنْ دُونِهِ الْهَمَّ إِنْ يُرِدُنَ الرَّحْمَنُ بِضُرٍّ لَا
 تُغِنِّ عَنِّي شَفَاعَتُهُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُنْقِذُونَ ۝ إِنِّي إِذَا

لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ۝ إِنِّي أَمِنْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاسْمَعُونَ ۝
 قِبِيلَ ادْخُلِ الْجَنَّةَ ۝ قَالَ يَكِيْتَ قَوْهُنِي يَعْلَمُونَ ۝ زَمَانَا
 غَفَرَ لِي رَبِّي وَجَعَلَنِي مِنَ الْمُكَرَّمِينَ ۝ وَمَا آتَنَا
 عَلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ مِنْ جُنْدٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا كُنَّا
 مُنْزَلِينَ ۝ إِنْ كَانَتِ إِلَّا صَيْحَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ فَإِذَا هُمْ
 خَمِدُونَ ۝ يَحْسَرُهُ عَلَىٰ الْعِبَادِ مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِّنْ
 رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهِزُونَ ۝ أَلَمْ يَرَوْا كُمْ أَهْلَكَنَا
 قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنَ الْقَرْوَنِ أَتَهُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ۝ وَإِنْ
 كُلُّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ لَدَيْنَا حُضْرُونَ ۝ وَآيَةٌ لَّهُمُ الْأَرْضُ
 الْمَيْتَةُ ۝ أَحْيَيْنَاهَا وَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهَا حَبَّا فِيهِ
 يَا كُلُّونَ ۝ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا جَنْتِ مِنْ نَّخِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ
 وَفَجَرْنَا فِيهَا مِنَ الْعَيْوَنِ ۝ لِيَا كُلُّوا مِنْ ثَمَرٍ ۝
 وَمَا عَمَلْتُهُ أَيْدِيهِمْ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ۝ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي

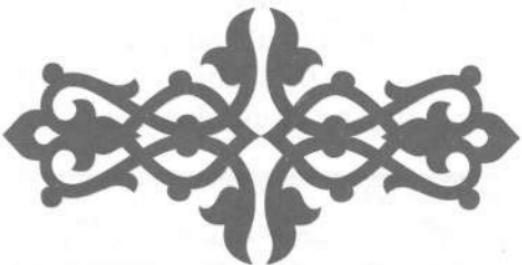
خَلَقَ الْأَرْوَاحَ كُلُّهَا مِمَّا تَنَبَّتُ الْأَرْضُ وَمِنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ
 وَمِمَّا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۝ وَآيَةٌ لَهُمُ الْيَوْمُ نَسْكُنُهُ مِنْهُ النَّهَارَ
 فَإِذَا هُمْ مُظْلِمُونَ ۝ وَالشَّمْسُ تَجْرِي لِمُسْتَقْرِيرِهَا
 ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الرَّحْمَنِ الْعَلِيِّمُ ۝ وَالْقَمَرُ قَدَرْنَاهُ مَنَازِلَ
 حَتَّىٰ عَادَ كَالْعَرْجُونِ الْقَدِيمِ ۝ لَا الشَّمْسُ يَنْبَغِي لَهَا
 أَنْ تُنْدِرَكَ الْقَمَرُ وَلَا الْيَوْمُ سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ وَ كُلُّ
 فِي قَلْبِكَ يَسْبُحُونَ ۝ وَآيَةٌ لَهُمْ أَنَّا حَمَلْنَا ذُرَيْتَهُمْ
 فِي الْفُلُكِ الْمَسْحُونِ ۝ وَخَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِنْ مُثْلِهِ مَا
 يَرْجِبُونَ ۝ وَإِنْ نَشَاءُ نُغَيِّرُهُمْ فَلَا صَرِيفٌ لَهُمْ وَ لَا
 هُمْ يُنْقَذُونَ ۝ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَمَنَاعًا إِلَّا حِينٍ ۝
 وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ اتَّقُوا مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ
 لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ۝ وَمَا تَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ آيَةٍ مِنْ أَيْتِ
 رَبِّهِمْ لَا كَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ ۝ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ

أَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاكُمُ اللَّهُ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
 أَنْطَعِمُ مَنْ لَوْيَشَاءُ اللَّهُ أَطْعَمَهُ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي
 ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ۝ وَيَقُولُونَ مَنْهَا هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ
 كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِينَ ۝ مَا يَنْظَرُونَ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً ۝ وَاحِدَةً
 تَأْخُذُهُمْ وَهُمْ يَخْصُّمُونَ ۝ فَلَا يَسْتَطِعُونَ تُوْصِيَّةً
 وَلَا إِلَى أَهْلِهِمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ۝ وَنُفَخَّ فِي الصُّورِ فَإِذَا
 هُمْ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ إِلَى رَبِّهِمْ يَنْسِلُونَ ۝ قَالُوا
 يَوْمَنَا مَنْ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ مَرْقَدِنَا إِنَّهُمْ هَذَا مَا وَعَدَ
 الرَّحْمَنُ وَصَدَقَ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ۝ إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا
 صَيْحَةً ۝ وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ جَمِيعٌ لَدِينَا مُحْضَرُونَ ۝
 فَالْيَوْمَ لَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا وَلَا تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا
 كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۝ إِنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ الْيَوْمَ فِي
 شُغْلٍ فَكِهُونَ ۝ هُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُمْ فِي ظِلَّلٍ عَلَى

الْأَرَائِكِ مُتَكَبِّرُونَ ۝ لَهُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَلَهُمْ
 مَا يَدَعُونَ ۝ سَلَامٌ قَوْلًا مِنْ رَبِّ رَحِيمٍ ۝ وَامْتَازُوا
 الْيَوْمَ أَيْهَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ ۝ إِنَّمَا أَعْهَدْتُ إِلَيْكُمْ
 بَيْنِيَّ أَدْمَرَانْ لَا تَعْبُدُوا الشَّيْطَانَ ۝ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ
 مُبِينٌ ۝ وَإِنْ أَعْبُدُوْنِي ۝ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ
 وَلَقَدْ أَصَلَّ مِنْكُمْ حِيلًا كَثِيرًا ۝ أَفَلَمْ تَكُونُوا
 تَعْقِلُونَ ۝ هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ۝
 إِرْضَلُوهَا الْيَوْمَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ۝ الْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ
 عَلَىٰ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَا أَيْدِيهِمْ وَتَشَهِّدُ أَرْجُلُهُمْ
 بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ۝ وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَطَمَسْنَا عَلَىٰ
 أَعْيُنِهِمْ فَاسْتَبَقُوا الصِّرَاطَ فَأَنْتَ يُبَصِّرُونَ ۝ وَلَوْ
 نَشَاءُ لَمَسَخْنَاهُمْ عَلَىٰ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۝ فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا
 مُضِيًّا وَلَا يَرْجِعُونَ ۝ وَمَنْ نُعَمِّرُهُ نُنَكِّسُهُ فِي

الْخَلْقُ أَفَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ ۝ وَمَا عَلَمْنَا الشِّعْرَ وَمَا يَتَبَغِي
لَهُ طَرَانٌ هُوَ لَا ذِكْرٌ وَقُرْآنٌ مُّبِينٌ ۝ لَيُنذِرَ
مَنْ كَانَ حَيَا وَيَحِقُّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَى الْكُفَّارِ ۝ أَوْلَمْ
يَرَوَا أَنَّا خَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِّمَّا عَمِلْتُمْ أَبْدِلْنَا آنْعَامًا
فَهُمْ لَهَا مُلِكُونَ ۝ وَذَلِكَ لَهُمْ فِيهَا رَكُوبُهُمْ
وَمِنْهَا يَأْكُلُونَ ۝ وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعٌ وَمَشَارِبٌ ۝
أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ۝ وَاتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِلَهَةً
لَعَلَّهُمْ يُنْصَرُونَ ۝ لَا يَسْتَطِعُونَ نَصْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ
لَهُمْ جَنُدٌ مُّحَضَّرُونَ ۝ فَلَا يَحْزُنْكَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِنَّا
نَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ۝ أَوْلَمْ يَرَ
إِلَّا نَسَانٌ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ
مُّبِينٌ ۝ وَضَرَبَ لَنَا مَثَلًا وَنَسَى خَلْقَهُ ۝ قَالَ مَنْ يُحْكِي
الْعِظَامَ وَهِيَ رَمِيمٌ ۝ قُلْ يُحْكِيَهَا الَّذِي تَعْلَمُ أَنْشَاهَهَا

أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ خَلْقٍ عَلَيْهِمْ ۝ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ
 مِّنَ الشَّجَرِ الْأَخْضَرِ نَارًا فَإِذَا أَنْتُمْ مِّنْهُ تُوقِدُونَ ۝
 أَوْلَيْسَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ يُقْدِرُ عَلَىَّ
 أَنْ يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ بِلَىٰ وَهُوَ الْخَلَقُ الْعَلِيُّمُ ۝ إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُ
 إِذَا أَرَادَ شَيْئًا أَنْ يَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ۝ فَسُبْحَانَ
 الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ مَلْكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَالَّذِي هُوَ تُرْجَعُونَ ۝



SURAH SAJDAH

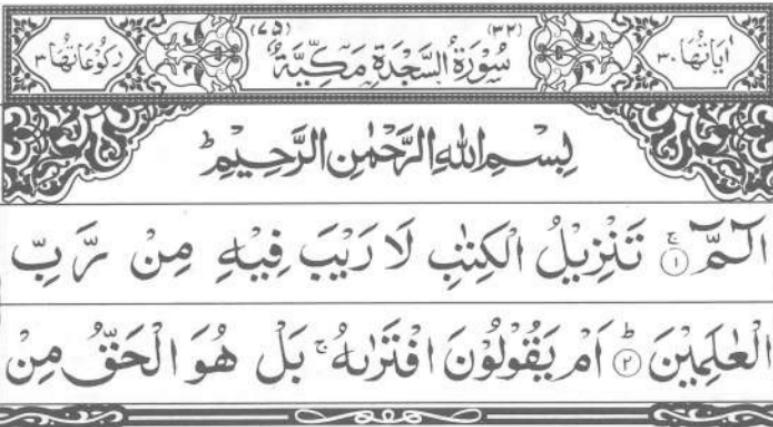
Read Surah Sajdah every night. Sayyidina jaabir' R.A. says that Rasulullah Sallallahu Alayhi Wasallam would not sleep until he would read Alif-laam Tanzeel-as-sajdah and Tabarakallazi-Biyadihil-Mulk.

(Bukhari, Tirmizi)

Rasulullah Sallallahu Alayhi Wasallam said: "The person who reads Tabarakallazi-biyadihil-Mulk and Alif-laam'meem Tanzeel-us-Sajdah between Maghrib and Esha. The reward (for reading these two Surahs) will be as though he (the reader) had stood awake during (the night of) Laylatul-Qadr."

(Ibn-Mardawayh, Ruhul-Ma'aani)

Beloved reader, read these two Surah each night, either between Maghrib and Esha, or after Esha. Insha-Allah, Allah will reward you in abundance, and also protect you from the Azaab of the Qabr, and you will receive a reward equal to staying awake during Laylatul-Qadr.



رَبِّكَ لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَا أَنْهُمْ مِنْ نَذِيرٍ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ
 لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ۝ أَللّٰهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ
 وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سَنَةٍ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ أَسْتَوَى
 عَلَى الْعَرْشِ طَمَّالَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا
 شَفِيعٍ طَافَلَا تَنذَرْ كَرْوَنَ ۝ يُدَبِّرُ أَلَا مُرَّ مِنَ
 السَّمَاءِ إِلَيْهِ الْأَرْضَ ثُمَّ يُرْجِعُ إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمٍ
 كَانَ مِقْدَارُهُ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ مِمَّا تَعْدُونَ ۝ ذَلِكَ
 عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝ الَّذِي
 أَحْسَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلْقَهُ وَبَدَا خَلْقَ إِلَّا نَسَانٍ
 مِنْ طَيْبٍ ۝ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ نَسْلَهُ مِنْ سُلْلَةٍ مِنْ مَاءٍ
 مَهِينٍ ۝ ثُمَّ سَوَّهُ وَنَفَخَ فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِهِ وَجَعَلَ
 لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْدَةَ ۝ قَلِيلًا مَا تَشْكُرُونَ ۝
 وَقَالُوا إِذَا أَضَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ إِنَّا لَفِي خَلْقٍ

جَدِيدٍ لَهُ بَلْ هُمْ يَلْقَاءُ رَبِّهِمْ كَفَرُونَ ۝ قُلْ
 يَتَوَفَّكُمْ مَلَكُ الْمَوْتِ الَّذِي وُكِلَّ بِكُمْ ثُمَّ
 إِلَيْهِ رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُونَ ۝ وَلَوْ تَرَكَهُ لَذِلِّ الْمُجْرِمُونَ
 نَاكِسُوا رُءُوسِهِمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ رَبَّنَا أَبْصَرْنَا
 وَسَمِعْنَا فَارْجَعْنَا لَعَمَلٍ صَالِحًا إِنَّا مُؤْقِنُونَ ۝ وَلَوْ
 شِئْنَا لَأَتَيْنَا كُلَّ نَفْسٍ هُدًى لَهَا وَلَا كِنْ حَقَّ
 الْقَوْلُ مِنِّي لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ
 أَجْمَعِينَ ۝ فَذُوقُوا مَا نَسِيْتُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمَكُمْ هُنَّا
 إِنَّا نَسِيْنَاكُمْ وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْخَلْدِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ
 تَعْمَلُونَ ۝ إِنَّمَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاِيمَانِ الَّذِيْنَ إِذَا ذُكِرُوا
 بِهَا خَرُّوا سُجَّدًا وَسَبَحُوا بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُمْ لَا
 يَسْتَكِبِرُونَ ۝ تَتَجَافَ جُنُوبُهُمْ عَنِ الْمَضَاجِعِ
 يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعاً وَمَمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ۝

فَلَا تَعْلَمُ نَفْسٌ مَا أَخْفَى لَهُمْ مِنْ قُرْبَةٍ أَعْيُنٌ
 جَزَاءُهُمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ١٤٠ أَفَمَنْ كَانَ مُؤْمِنًا
 كَمَنْ كَانَ فَاسِقًا لَا يَسْتَوْنَ ١٥٠ أَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
 وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ فَلَهُمْ جَنَّتُ الْمَأْوَى زُنْزُلًا بِمَا
 كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ١٦٠ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا فَمَا وَلَهُمْ
 النَّارُ كُلُّمَا أَرَادُوا أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا أُعِيدُوا فِيهَا
 وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ
 تُكْذِبُونَ ١٧٠ وَلَنْذِيْقَنَّهُمْ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَدْنَى
 دُونَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَكْبَرِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ١٨٠ وَمَنْ
 أَظْلَمُ مِنْ ذُكْرِ بِاِيَّتِ رَبِّهِ ثُمَّ أَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا
 إِنَّا مِنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ مُمْتَقِمُونَ ١٩٠ وَلَقَدْ أَتَيْنَا مُوسَى
 الْكِتَابَ فَلَا تَكُنْ فِي مُرْبَيَةٍ مِنْ لِقَائِهِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ
 هُدًّا لِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ٢٠٠ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْهُمْ أَئِمَّةً

يَهْدُونَ بِاَمْرِنَا لَمَّا صَبَرُوا قَطْ وَكَانُوا بِاِيمَنَّا
 يُوقِنُونَ ۝ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ
 فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ۝ اَوْلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كُمْ
 اَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنَ الْقُرُونِ بَمْشُونَ فِي
 مَسَكِنِهِمْ طَرَانَ فِي ذَلِكَ لَأَيْتَ طَافِلًا يَسْمَعُونَ ۝
 اَوْلَمْ بَرُوا آتَيَا نَسُوقُ الْمَاءَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الْجُرْزِ
 فَنُخْرِجُ بِهِ زَرْعًا تَأْكُلُ مِنْهُ اَنْعَامُهُمْ وَانْفُسُهُمْ
 اَفَلَا يُبَصِّرُونَ ۝ وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْفَتْحُ اِنْ
 كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِينَ ۝ قُلْ يَوْمَ الْفَتْحِ لَا يَنْفَعُ الَّذِينَ
 كَفَرُوا اِيمَانُهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ ۝ فَاقْعِرُضْ
 عَنْهُمْ وَانْتَظِرْ اِنْهُمْ مُّنْتَظَرُونَ ۝



Surah Waaqiah

Read Surah Waaqiah every night. Sayyidina Abdullah Ibn Masood R.A. relates that I heard Sallallahu Alayhi Wasallam say: "The one who reads Surah Waaqiah every night, poverty will not befall him.

(Abu-Yala, Baihaqi)

Rasulullah Sallallahu Alayhi Wasallam said: "Wurah Waaqiah is Suratul-Ghinaa (The Surah of Wealth). Therefore, read it, (YOURSELF) and teach it to your children."

(Ibn Mardawayh, Suyuti)

Sayyidina Abdullah Ibn masood R.A. says that I heard Rasulullah Sallallahu Alayhi Wasallam say: "The person who reads Surah Waaqiah every night, poverty will never befall him." Sayyidina Abdullah Ibn Masood R.A. says: I have instructed my daughters to read it every night.

(Ibnus-Sunni)

Beloved reader, Read this Surah every night, for according to the promise of Allah's beloved Rasul, Rasulullah Sallallahu Alayhi Wasallam said no person from his Ummah shall have the taste of poverty if he will read this Surah each night. During the present time wherein inflation, starvation, hunger and poverty is rife, it is of utmost importance that every muslim read this Surrah every night. Ask your wife and children to read it as well, and Insha-Allah, you will see a lot of barakah in your Rizq and sustenance. This Surah could be read at any time between Maghrib and bedtime.

سُورَةُ الْوَاقْعَةِ مِنْ كِتَابِهِ

آيَاتُهَا

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اِذَا وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقْعَةُ ۝ لَيْسَ لِوَقْعَتِهَا كَاذِبَةٌ ۝
 خَافِضَةٌ رَّافِعَةٌ ۝ اِذَا رُجَّتِ الْاَرْضُ رَجَّا ۝
 وَبُسْتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسًا ۝ فَكَانَتْ هَبَاءً مُّنْبَثِثًا ۝
 وَكُنْتُمْ آرْوَاجًا ثَلَاثَةٌ ۝ فَاصْحَبُ الْمَيْمَنَةَ ۝
 مَا اَصْحَبُ الْمَيْمَنَةَ ۝ وَاصْحَبُ الشَّمَائِلَةَ ۝
 مَا اَصْحَبُ الشَّمَائِلَةَ ۝ وَالسَّيِّقُونَ السَّيِّقُونَ ۝
 اُولَئِكَ الْمُقْرَبُونَ ۝ فِي جَنَّتِ النَّعِيمِ ۝
 ثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْاَوَّلِينَ ۝ وَقَلِيلٌ مِّنَ الْآخِرِينَ ۝
 عَلَى سُرِّ مَوْضُونَةٍ ۝ مُتَنَكِّبُونَ عَلَيْهَا مُتَقْبِلُونَ ۝
 يُطْوُفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُّخْلَدُونَ ۝ بِاَكُواَبٍ
 وَابَارِيقَ ۝ وَكَاسٍ مِّنْ مَعِينٍ ۝ لَا يُصَدَّعُونَ

عَنْهَا وَلَا يُنْزِفُونَ ٤٩ وَفَاكِهَةٌ مِّمَّا يَتَخَيَّرُونَ ٥٠
 وَلَحِمٌ طَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ ٥١ وَحُورٌ عَيْنٌ ٥٢
 كَامِثَالِ اللُّؤْلُؤِ الْمَكْنُونِ ٥٣ جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا
 يَعْمَلُونَ ٥٤ لَا يُسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا وَلَا تَأْثِيمًا ٥٥
 إِلَّا قِيلًا سَلَمًا ٥٦ وَاصْحَابُ الْبَيْمَنِ هَذَا مَا
 اصْحَابُ الْبَيْمَنِ ٥٧ فِي سُدْرٍ مَخْضُودٍ ٥٨ وَطَلْحٍ
 مَنْضُودٍ ٥٩ وَظَلِيلٍ مَمْدُودٍ ٦٠ وَمَاءٌ مَسْكُوبٌ ٦١ وَ
 فَاكِهَةٌ كَثِيرَةٌ ٦٢ لَا مَقْطُوعَةٌ وَلَا مَنْوَعَةٌ ٦٣
 وَفُرْشٌ مَرْفُوعَةٌ ٦٤ إِنَّا أَشَانُهُنَّ إِنْشَاءٌ ٦٥
 فَجَعَلْنُهُنَّ أَبْكَارًا ٦٦ عَرْبًا أَتْرَابًا ٦٧ لَا صَاحِبٌ
 الْبَيْمَنِ ٦٨ ثُلَّةٌ مِنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ٦٩ وَثُلَّةٌ مِنَ
 الْآخِرِينَ ٧٠ وَاصْحَابُ الشِّمَائِلِ هَذَا اصْحَابُ
 الشِّمَائِلِ ٧١ فِي سَمَوَمٍ وَحَمِيمٍ ٧٢ وَظَلِيلٌ مِنْ

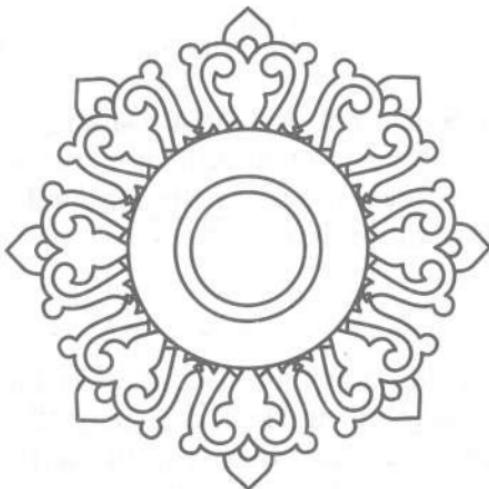
يَحْمُومٌ ۝ لَا بَارِدٌ ۝ وَلَا كَرِيمٌ ۝ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا
 قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ مُتَرَفِّينَ ۝ وَكَانُوا يُصْرُونَ
 عَلَى الْحِنْثِ الْعَظِيمِ ۝ وَكَانُوا يَقُولُونَ هَذَا
 مِثْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا إِنَّا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ ۝
 أَوْ أَبَاؤُنَا الْأَوْلُونَ ۝ قُلْ إِنَّ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَ
 الْآخِرِينَ ۝ لَمْ يَجْمُوعُونَ هَذَا مِيقَاتٍ يَوْمٍ
 مَعْلُومٌ ۝ ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ أَيُّهَا الصَّالُونَ الْمُكَذِّبُونَ ۝
 لَا يَكُونُونَ مِنْ شَجَرٍ مِنْ زَقُومٍ ۝ فَمَا يَعْوَنَ
 مِنْهَا الْبُطُونَ ۝ فَشَرِبُونَ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ
 الْحَمِيمِ ۝ فَشَرِبُونَ شُرْبَ الْهَمِيمِ ۝ هَذَا
 نَزْلُهُمْ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ۝ نَحْنُ خَلَقْنَاكُمْ فَلَوْلَا
 تَصْدِقُونَ ۝ أَفَرَيْتُمْ مَا تُمْنُونَ ۝ إِنَّمَا
 تَخْلُقُونَهَا أَمْ نَحْنُ الْخَلَقُونَ ۝ نَحْنُ قَدَرْنَا

بَيْنَكُمُ الْمَوْتَ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُسْبُوقِينَ ۝ عَلَىٰ أَنْ
 تُبَدِّلَ أَمْثَالَكُمْ وَنُنْشِئَكُمْ فِي مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ
 وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ النَّشَاةَ الْأُولَىٰ فَلَوْلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ
 أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تَحْرُثُونَ ۝ إِنَّتُمْ تَزَرَّعُونَ هَذَا أَمْ
 نَحْنُ الرَّزِّعُونَ ۝ لَوْلَا شَاءَ لَجَعَلْنَاهُ حُطَامًا
 فَظَلَلْتُمْ تَفْكَهُونَ ۝ إِنَّا لِمُغْرِمُونَ ۝ يَلْ نَحْنُ
 مَحْرُومُونَ ۝ أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ الْمَاءَ الَّذِي تَشَرَّبُونَ ۝
 إِنَّتُمْ أَنْزَلْتُمُوهُ مِنَ الْمُزْنِ أَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنْزِلُونَ
 لَوْلَا شَاءَ لَجَعَلْنَاهُ أُجَاجًاٰ فَلَوْلَا تَشْكُرُونَ
 أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ النَّارَ الَّتِي تُوْرُونَ ۝ إِنَّتُمْ أَنْشَأْتُمْ
 شَجَرَتَهَا أَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنْشِئُونَ ۝ نَحْنُ جَعَلْنَاهَا
 تَذَكَّرَةً وَمَتَاعًا لِلْمُقْوِينَ ۝ فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ
 رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ ۝ فَلَا أُقْسُمُ بِمَوْقِعِ النُّجُومِ
النُّجُومِ

وَإِنَّهُ لَقَسْمٌ لَّوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عَظِيمٌ ۝ إِنَّهُ لِقْرَآنٍ
 كَرِيمٌ ۝ فِي كِتَابٍ مَكْنُونٍ ۝ لَا يَمْسَأَ لَا
 الْمُطَهَّرُونَ ۝ تَنْزِيلٌ مِنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝
 أَفِي هَذَا الْحَدِيثِ أَنْتُمْ مُدْهُنُونَ ۝ وَتَجْعَلُونَ
 رِزْقَكُمْ أَثْكَمْ تُكَذِّبُونَ ۝ فَلَوْلَا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ
 الْحُلْقُومَ ۝ وَأَنْتُمْ حِينَئِذٍ تَنْظُرُونَ ۝ وَنَحْنُ
 أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْكُمْ وَلَكِنْ لَا تُبَصِّرُونَ ۝ فَلَوْلَا
 إِنْ كُنْتُمْ عَيْرَ مَدِينِينَ ۝ تَرْجِعُونَهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
 صَدِيقِينَ ۝ فَامَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُقْرَبِينَ ۝
 فَرَوْحٌ وَرِيحَانٌ ۝ وَجَنَّتُ نَعِيْمٌ ۝ وَامَّا إِنْ
 كَانَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ ۝ فَسَلَامٌ لَكَ مِنْ
 أَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ ۝ وَامَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ
 الصَّارِلِينَ ۝ فَنَزَلَ مِنْ حَمِيمٍ ۝ وَتَصْلِيَةٌ

جَحِيْمٌ ۝ إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ حَقٌّ الْيَقِيْنُ ۝ قَسْيَةٌ

بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيْمِ ۝



SURAH MULK

Read Surah Mulk every night. Rasulullah Sallallahu Alayhi Wasallam said: "Verily, a Surah from the Qur'an consisting of thirty Aayah (verses) interceded for a person until he was pardoned (by Allah), and that was Tabarakallazi Biyadihil Mulk.

(Tirmizi, Haakim)

Sayyidina Abu Hurairah R.A. narrates that Surah Mulk will continue interceding on behalf of its reader, until he (the reader) is pardoned (by Allah).

(Ibn Hibbaan, Hisnul-Haseen)

Rasulullah Sallallahu Alayhi Wasallam said: "The Surah of Tabarak is a great protector and deliverer, it protects and frees one from the Azaabul-Qabr (the punishment of the grave).

(Tirmizi)

Beloved reader, do read this Surah every night, either between the maghrib and Esha Salaah or after the Esha Salaah. Insha-Allah this Surah will become instrumental in saving you from the tormenting punishment of the Qabr.

سُورَةُ الْمُلْكِ مِيقَاتَهُ

رَوْغَانَاهَا

إِيَّاهَا

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

تَبَرَّكَ الَّذِي بَيَّدَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ^١
 قَدِيرٌ^٢ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَيَاةَ لِيَبْلُو كُمْ
 أَيُّكُمْ أَخْسَنُ عَمَلاً وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفُورُ^٣ الَّذِي
 خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَوَاتٍ طِبَاقًا مَا تَرَى فِي خَلْقِ الرَّحْمَنِ
 مِنْ تَفْوِيتٍ فَأَرْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ هَلْ تَرَى مِنْ فُطُورٍ^٤
 ثُمَّ أَرْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ كَرَّتَيْنِ يَنْقِلِبُ إِلَيْكَ الْبَصَرُ
 خَاسِئًا وَهُوَ حَسِيرٌ^٥ وَلَقَدْ زَيَّنَا السَّمَاوَاتِ الدُّنْيَا
 بِعَصَابِيهِ وَجَعَلْنَاهَا رُجُومًا لِلشَّيْطَانِينَ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ
 عَذَابَ السَّعِيرِ^٦ وَلِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ عَذَابَ
 جَهَنَّمَ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ^٧ إِذَا أُلْقُوا فِيهَا سَمِعُوا
 لَهَا شَهِيقًا وَهِيَ تَفُورُ^٨ تَكَادُ تَمَيَّزُ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ

كُلَّمَا أُلْقِيَ فِيهَا فَوْجٌ سَالَهُمْ خَزَنَتَهَا الْمَرْيَا تِكْمُ
 نَذِيرٌ ⑧ قَالُوا بَلَى قَدْ جَاءَنَا نَذِيرٌ هَذِهِ بُنَانَا
 وَقُلْنَا مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي
 ضَلَالٍ كَثِيرٍ ⑨ وَقَالُوا لَوْكُنَا سَمِعْ أَوْ نَعْقِلْ مَا
 كُنَّا فِي أَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ ⑩ فَاعْتَرَفُوا بِذَنْبِهِمْ هَذِهِ
 فَسُحْقًا لِأَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ ⑪ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَخْشُونَ
 رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَيْبِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَثِيرٌ ⑫ وَأَسِرْفُوا
 قَوْلَكُمْ أَوْ اجْهَرُوهُ بِهِ طَرَانَهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ⑬
 إِلَّا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ خَلَقَ وَهُوَ الْلَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ ⑭ هُوَ
 الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ ذَلِيلًا فَامْشُوا فِي مَنَائِكِبِهَا
 وَكُلُوا مِنْ رِزْقِهِ وَإِلَيْهِ النُّشُورُ ⑮ إِنْ أَمِنْتُمْ مَنْ
 فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ بِكُمُ الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا هِيَ
 تَمُورُ ⑯ إِنْ أَمِنْتُمْ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ

حَاصِبًا فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ كَيْفَ نَذِيرٌ^{١٤} وَلَقَدْ كَذَبَ
 الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرٌ^{١٥} أَوْلَمْ يَرَوَا
 إِلَى الظَّيْرِ فَوْقَهُمْ صَفَّتِ وَيَقِبْضُنَ مَا يُمْسِكُهُنَّ
 إِلَّا الرَّحْمَنُ طَرَأَنَهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ بَصِيرٌ^{١٦} أَمَّنْ هَذَا
 الَّذِي هُوَ جَنْدٌ لَكُمْ يَنْصُرُكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ الرَّحْمَنِ طَ
 إِنَّ الْكَافِرُونَ إِلَّا فِي غُرُورٍ^{١٧} أَمَّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي
 يُرْزُقُكُمْ إِنْ أَمْسَكَ رِزْقَهُ بَلْ لَجُوا فِي عُتُوقٍ وَ
 نُفُورٍ^{١٨} أَفَمَنْ يَمْشِي مُكِبًّا عَلَى وَجْهِهِ أَهْدَاهُ
 أَمَّنْ يَمْشِي سَوِيًّا عَلَى صَرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ^{١٩} قُلْ هُوَ
 الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ
 وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ قَلِيلًا مَا تَشْكُرُونَ^{٢٠} قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي
 ذَرَ أَكْمَمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ^{٢١} وَيَقُولُونَ
 مَتَّهُ هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِيَنَ^{٢٢} قُلْ

إِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ١٦٠

فَلَمَّا رَأَوُهُ زُلْفَةً سِيَّئَتْ وُجُوهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
وَقِيلَ هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَدَاعُونَ ١٦١ قُلْ
أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَهْلَكَنِيَ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ مَعِيَ أَوْ رَحِمَنَا
فَمَنْ يُحِبُّ الْكُفَّارِ مِنْ عَدَّا إِلَيْهِمْ ١٦٢ قُلْ هُوَ
الرَّحْمَنُ أَمَّا بَهِ وَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ
مَنْ هُوَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٌ ١٦٣ قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ
أَصْبَحَ مَاءُ كُلِّ غَورًا فَمَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمْ بِمَا إِلَيْهِ مَعِينٌ ١٦٤



Manzil



حَمْدًا وَمُصْلِيًّا وَمُسَلِّمًا

INTRODUCTION

“All praise be to Allah and peace and blessings be upon His messenger”

The *aayaat* (verses) of the Qur'an compiled hereunder are generally known as "manzil" in our family. The elders in our family were particularly punctual in reciting this "Manzil" from amongst other *du'aas* and formulas for protection and cure. It was customary to make special arrangements for the children of the family to commit this "Manzil" to memory.

Undoubtedly the *aayaat* of the Qur'an and those *du'aas* that are mentioned in the Ahaadith are more effective and beneficial than the wearing of a Ta'weez. In the formula of these *amaliyaat* (reciting of certain *ayaat* and *du'aas* for a particular purpose) preference must be given to the Qur'an and Ahaadith. The Noble Leader of the Ambiya A.S., Muhammad S.A.W., has taught us a *du'a* for every occasion of our Deeni (religious) and Dunyawi (worldly) needs. In the experience of the Mashaa'ikh the reciting of certain *aayaat* and *du'aas* for particular purposes has also been proven to be successful.

The reading of the ‘Manzil’ has been confirmed to be extremely effective for protection against the evil influence of *jinn*, *Sih'r* (witchcraft, sorcery etc.), and other evils. These *aayaat* of the Qur'an have also been mentioned with a slight variation in the number of *aayaat*, in the books “Al Quwlul Jameel” and the “Be'heshti Zewar”. Shah Waliullah Muhibb Dehlawi R.A., writes in his book “Al Quwlul Jameel” that there are these thirty three *aayaat* which ward off the effects of *Sih'r* (witchcraft), and that they are a protection against the *Shayaateen* (devils), thieves and harmful wild beasts. In “Be'heshti Zewar” Hadhrat Maulana Ashraf Ali Thanwi R.A., writes that if one suspects anyone to be afflicted by the evil effects of the *Jinn* then these *aayaat* should be written and made up as a Ta'weez, then hung on the victim's neck, so that the Ta'weez be in place of a pendant, near the heart. These *aayaat* should be read and infused into the water by blowing thereon, and subsequently sprinkled onto the victim. If the illeffects is in a house then this water may be sprinkled inside and outside the four corners of the house.

Whenever womenfolk of our household suggested the reading of these *aayaat* to a victim, they had to either indicate these verses in the respective books or write them down. Therefore it was felt that it would simplify this task if these *aayaat* were printed separately. It should be considered, and borne in mind that the effectiveness of the recital of these *aayaat* and *du'aas* as a formula for specific purposes depends on the sincerity, undisturbed and earnest devotion of the reader. The effectiveness of the response to *du'aas* is

relative to the determination of ones conviction and the depth of ones sincerity with which *du'aas* are made. Allah's names and His true and holy word hold great Barakaat, (unseen blessings, benefits and advantages of abundant value from Allah)

"And Allah is the One who grants strength to comply and adhere, (to His will and command)".

Muhammad Tal'ha Kandhlavi
23, Shabaan, 1399, Hijri.

*Translated: Rabi II, 1401
March, 1981*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝
 مَلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ۝ إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ
 نَسْتَعِينُ ۝ إِهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ۝
 صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۝ غَيْرُ
 الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ ۝

يع



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ ۝ ذَلِكَ الْكِتَبُ لَا رَبٌّ لَّهُ فِيهِ هُدًى
 لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ۝ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَيُقْيِمُونَ
 الصَّلَاةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنفِقُونَ ۝ وَالَّذِينَ
 يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ
 وَبِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ ۝

وَالْهُكْمُ لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّمَا لَهُ الْأَمْرُ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ

الرَّحِيمُ^ع
^(١٣)



اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ أَلْحَى الْقَيْوْمَهُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ

سِنَةٌ وَلَا تَوْمَطُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي

الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ط

يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا

يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ وَسَعَ

كُرْسِيهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَا يَؤُدُّهُ

حِفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ^و لَا كُرَاهَةَ فِي

الَّذِينَ قَدْ تَبَيَّنَ الرُّشُدُ مِنَ الْغَيْرِ فَمَنْ يَكْفُرُ

بِإِلَّا غُرُورٌ وَيُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ

الْوُثْقَى لَا إِنْفَصَامَ لَهَا وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلَيْهِ^و

اللَّهُ وَلِلَّهِ الدِّينُ أَمْنُوا إِبْرَحِيرُجُهُمْ مِّنَ الظُّلْمِ
 إِلَى النُّورِ هُوَ الدِّينُ كَفَرُوا أَوْ لِيَعْمُلُوا الطَّاغُوتُ
 يُخْرِجُونَهُمْ مِّنَ النُّورِ إِلَى الظُّلْمِ أُولَئِكَ
 أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَلِدُونَ^(٢٨)



إِلَّهٌ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَمْ تُبَدِّلْ
 مَا فِي أَنفُسِكُمْ أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ يُحَايِسِنُكُمْ بِهِ اللَّهُ
 فَيَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَعِذَّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى
 كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ^(٢٩) أَمَنَ الرَّسُولُ بِمَا أُنزَلَ
 إِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَبِّهِ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ كُلُّ أَمَنَ بِاللَّهِ
 وَمَلِكِتِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ
 مِّنْ رُسُلِهِ تَوَقَّلُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطْعَنَا غُفْرَانَكَ
 رَبَّنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ^(٣٠) لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا

وَسَعَهَا لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا مَا أَكْتَسَبَتْ
 رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِينَا أَوْ أَخْطَأْنَا، رَبَّنَا
 وَلَا تُحِيلْ عَلَيْنَا إِصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ
 مِنْ قَبْلِنَا، رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحِيلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ
 وَاعْفْ عَنَّا وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَقَنْتَ مَوْلَانَا
 فَانْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكُفَّارِينَ ^{١٠٦}



شَهَدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَالْمَلِكُ كُلُّهُ وَأُولُو
 الْعِلْمِ قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ^{١٠٧}



قُلْ اللَّهُمَّ مِلِكَ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ
 وَتَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ
 وَتُذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ

شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝ تُولِّجُ الْبَيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَتُولِّجُ
 النَّهَارَ فِي الْبَيْلِ ۝ وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَتُخْرِجُ
 الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيَّ ۝ وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ۝



إِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ
 فِي سَتَةٍ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ تَنْ يُغْشِي
 الْبَيْلَ النَّهَارَ يَطْلُبُهُ حَتَّىٰ شَمَاءُهُ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالقَمَرُ
 وَالنُّجُومُ مُسْخَرٌ بِأَمْرِهِ ۝ أَلَا لَهُ الْخَلْقُ وَالْاَمْرُ ۝
 تَبَرَّكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَلَمِينَ ۝ ادْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ
 تَضَرَّعًا وَخُفْيَةً ۝ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِلِينَ ۝
 وَلَا تُقْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاكِهَا وَادْعُوهُ خَوْفًا
 وَطَمَعًا ۝ إِنَّ رَحْمَتَ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ مِّنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۝



قُلْ ادْعُوا اللَّهَ أَوْ ادْعُوا الرَّحْمَنَ طَأْيَا مَا تَدْعُوا فَلَهُ
 الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى وَلَا تَجْهَرْ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا تُخَافِتْ
 بِهَا وَابْتَغِ بَيْنَ ذِلْكَ سَبِيلًا ⑩ وَقُلْ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي
 لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ لَدَّا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ
 وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلِيٌّ مِنَ الدُّنْلِ وَكَبِيرٌ شَكِيرًا ⑪



أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبْثًا وَأَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَا
 تُرْجِعُونَ ⑫ فَتَعَلَّمَ اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ لَدَاللَّهِ لَا هُوَ
 رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ ⑬ وَمَنْ يَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا
 أَخْرَى لَا يُرْهَانَ لَهُ بِهِ فَإِنَّمَا حِسَابُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ ⑭
 إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكُفَّارُونَ ⑮ وَقُلْ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ
 وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ⑯



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَالصَّفَتِ صَفَا ۝ فَالثِّرْجُرِتِ زَجْرَا ۝ فَالثِّلْيِتِ
 ذِكْرًا ۝ إِنَّ رَبَّ الْهَكْمٍ لَوَاحِدٌ ۝ رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
 وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَرَبُّ الْمُشَارِقِ ۝ إِنَّا زَيَّنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا
 بِزِينَةٍ أَكْوَابٍ ۝ وَحَفَظَنَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَنٍ مَّارِدٍ ۝
 لَا يَسْمَعُونَ إِلَى الْمَلَأِ الْأَعْلَى وَيُقْذَفُونَ مِنْ كُلِّ
 جَانِبٍ ۝ دَحْرَوْا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ وَاصِبَّ ۝ لَا مَنْ خَطَفَ
 الْخَطْفَةَ فَاتَّبَعَهُ شَهَابٌ ثَاقِبٌ ۝ فَاسْتَغْفِرُوكُمْ أَهْمُمْ أَشَدُ
 خَلْقًا أَمْ مَنْ خَلَقْنَا ۝ إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُمْ مِنْ طِينٍ لَّا زِبٌ ۝



يَمْعَشُرَ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسَانَ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ أَنْ تَنْفُذُوا
 مِنْ أَقْطَارِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ فَانْفَذُوا لَا تَنْفُذُونَ
 إِلَّا إِسْلَاطِنٍ ۝ فَبِمَا يَأْتِي الْأَئِرِبِكُمَا تَكَذِّبُنِ ۝ بِرْسَلٍ

عَلَيْكُمَا شَوَّا طِمْنٌ تَارِهٌ وَنَحَاسٌ فَلَا تَنْتَصِرُنَّ^{٢٥}
 فِيَّا تِيَ الْأَءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ^{٢٦} فَإِذَا نَشَقَتِ السَّمَاءُ
 فَكَانَتْ وَرْدَةً كَالدِّهَانِ^{٢٧} فِيَّا تِيَ الْأَءِ
 رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ^{٢٨} فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يُسْأَلُ عَنْ ذَنْبِهِ
 لَانْسٌ وَلَا جَانٌ^{٢٩} فِيَّا تِيَ الْأَءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ^{٣٠}



لَوْأَنْزَلْنَا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ عَلَى جَبَلٍ لَرَأَيْتَهُ خَائِشًا
 مُنْتَصِدٌ عَاقِمٌ خَشِبَةَ اللَّهِ وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَالُ
 نَضَرُبُهَا لِلتَّأْسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ^{٣١} هُوَ اللَّهُ
 الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّاهُو، عَلِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهادَةِ، هُوَ
 الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ^{٣٢} هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّاهُو، الْمَلِكُ
 الْقُدُوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَمِّمُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَارُ
 الْمُتَكَبِّرُ طُسِّبُونَ اللَّهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ^{٣٣} هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ

الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ طَبِيعَ
لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ أَنَّهُ أَسْمَمَ نَفْرَقَ مِنَ الْجِنِّ فَقَالُوا

إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا قُرْآنًا عَجِيبًا ۝ يَهْدِي إِلَى الرُّشْدِ

فَأَمَّا بِهِ وَلَنْ تُشْرِكَ بِرَبِّنَا أَحَدًا ۝ وَأَتَهُ

تَعْلَى جَدُّ رَبِّنَا مَا اتَّخَذَ صَاحِبَةً وَلَا وَلَدًا ۝

وَأَتَهُ كَانَ يَقُولُ سَفِيهُنَا عَلَى اللَّهِ شَطَطًا ۝

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ يَا يَهُآ الْكُفَّارُونَ ۝ لَا أَعْبُدُ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ ۝ وَلَا

أَنْتُمْ عَبْدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ ۝ وَلَا أَنَا عَابِدٌ مَا تَعْبُدُ تُمْ ۝ وَلَا

أَنْتُمْ عَبْدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ ۝ لَكُمْ دِينُكُمْ وَلِيَ دِينِي ۝

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ^١ اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ^٢ لَمْ يَلِدْ^٣ وَلَمْ
يُوْلَدْ^٤ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهٗ كُفُواً أَحَدٌ^٥



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ^٦ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ^٧ وَ
مِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ^٨ وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي
الْعُقَدِ^٩ وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ^{١٠}



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ^{١١} مَلِكِ النَّاسِ^{١٢} إِلَهِ
النَّاسِ^{١٣} مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسَاسِ^{١٤} الْخَنَّاسِ^{١٥} الَّذِي نُ
يُوَسُوسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ^{١٦} مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ^{١٧}

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ

وَلِلّٰهِ
الْأَسْمَاءُ الْجُنُبُ

THE 99 BEAUTIFUL NAMES OF ALLAH

*Their Qualities, Values
and significances*

An excerpt from the Urdu Translation of the Hisn-e-Haseen
by Maulana M. Rafeeq Hathurani

An excerpt from the Ninety Nine Names of Allah
by M. Siddiqi

An excerpt from The Most Beautiful Names
Compiled by Sheik Tosun Bayrak Al-Jerrahi Al-Halveti

ATTRIBUTES OF ALLAH

Introduction

When we look at this world we see beauty, grandeur, sublimity, strength, the power of joy or the power of destruction manifested in it. We are attracted or repulsed by these manifestations. We feel threatened by some or inspired by awe. There is an inevitable link between what we see and feel, and ourselves.

That link is provided by attributes of Allah. Each object manifests some power of Allah. His joy or His anger, His love or His magnificence emanates through these objects. There is no end to these manifestations so long as the process of creation exists.

The first man Adam (Alayhis Salaam) was taught the names of everything. "Teaching the names" means making man conscious of the essence of these things. This consciousness implies full knowledge. Full knowledge is impossible without the essence becoming part and parcel of the being. That is why Adam (Alayhis Salaam) could represent Allah as His Khalifa and become worthy of receiving the salutation of the angels. That is why Allah granted him and through him to man the mastery of this entire creation. Allah, therefore, tells us to remember Him and draw near to Him by reciting His name or His attributes. Allah says:

Those who believe and whose hearts find satisfaction in the remembrance of Allah: for without doubt in the remembrance of Allah do hearts find satisfaction. (13:28)

And remembrance of Allah is the greatest (thing in life) without doubt. (29:45)

O'You who believe! Celebrate the praises of Allah, and do this often. (33:41)

Therefore, remember Me and I will remember you; and be tankful unto Me and be you not ungrateful towards Me. (2:152)

Again Allah says:

And do you (O reader!) bring Your Lord to remembrance in your (very) soul with humility and in reverence, without loudness in words, in the mornings and evenings; and to be not you of those who are unheedful. (7:205)

The remembrance of Allah is the happiest and also the wisest of pastime. Its blessings can never be counted and the satisfaction it brings cannot be measured. It relieves one of worries that otherwise eat into one's heart and improves one's spiritual and worldly life.

How to recite the Asmaa-ul-Husnaa

- When wishing to recite ALL the Beautiful Names of Allah Ta'ala, begin by saying:

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ

and continue till the end. But the last letter of each word should be recited with the vowel Dhamma (Pesh) and joined to the next word. But when pausing to take breathe the last letter should be recited with Saakin (jazam) and the following word should be started with .

- When adopting a particular Name as wazeefah (which one intends to recite daily) add يَأَ before the Name and illiminate the الْ For example يَأَرْحَمُونَ will be said as يَأَرْحَمُونَ and NOT يَأَرْحَمُونَ
- A learned Aalim should be consulted when one experiences any difficulty.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

**ASMAA-UL-HUSNA
OR
THE BEAUTIFUL NAMES OF ALLAH**

1. Allah 

The Name of Allah

Allah is Al-ism Al-a'zam, the greatest name which contains all the divine attributes and is the sign of the essence and cause of all existence. Allah does not resemble in any way any of His creation. Allah is Allah's name only. Nothing else can assume this name or share it.

The name Allah contains five meanings that indicate the non resemblance of Allah to anything else. They are:

QIDAM: He is before the before. He did not become. He always was.

BAQA: He is after the after, eternal, he always will be.

WAHDANIYYAH: He is unique, without partner, the cause of all. All is in need of Him. All has become by the order "BE" and has died by His order.

MUKHALAFATUN UL-HAWADITH: He is the creator bearing no resemblance to the created.

QIYAM BI-NAFSIHI: He is self existent, without any need. Allah is perfection. The extent of this perfection is infinite. The greatest name of Allah, contains eight essentials indicating the perfection of Allah:

HAYAH: Allah is ever-living.

'ILM: Allah is all-knowing.

SAM': Allah is all-hearing.

BASAR: Allah is all seeing.

IRADAH: All will is His.

QUDRAH: All power is His.

TAKWIN: All existence and actions depend on Him.

KALAM: The word, all that is said and taught is His.

Whoever reads this Name of Allah 1,000 times daily, all doubts and uncertainties will be removed from his heart and, instead, determination and faith will become inborn in him. Insha-Allah.

2. Ar-Rahmaan

الْرَّحْمَنُ

The Compassionate

He is the one who wills mercy and good for all creation, at all time, He pours upon all creation infinite bounties.

If the Ism is recited 100 times daily after every salaah, if Allah wills, hard-heartedness and negligence will be removed from the reader's heart.

3. Ar-Raheem

الْرَّحِيمُ

Most Merciful

He is the source of infinite mercy and beneficence, who rewards with eternal gifts the one who uses his bounties for the good.

If recited daily after every salaah 100 times, the reciter will be safeguarded against all calamities, and maladies and the entire creation will become affectionate towards him-Insha-Allah.

4. Al-Malik

الْمَلِكُ

The sovereign

He is the owner and ruler of the entire universe, visible and invisible, and of all creation, from before the beginning and after the end.

If read abundantly each day after Zawaal, the reader will be given abundant wealth - Insha Allah.

5. Al-Quddus

الْقَدُّوسُ

The Holy one and who is free from all Blemishes

He is the most pure one, devoid of all Blemish, shortcoming, weakness Headlessness and Error.

Allah will cure from all spiritual sickness the one who recites this Name abundantly each day.

6. Al-Salaam

السلام

**The giver of peace
or one Who is immuned from all distresses**

He is the one who saves the believing servants from all dangers, bringing them peace, blessings and security of paradise.

Anyone who recites this Ism continually, Allah will protect him from all calamities and maladies. If said 115 times and blown on a sick person, Insha Allah, Allah will restore his health.

7. Al-Mu'min

المؤمن

Giver of Peace

He is the illuminator of the light of faith in hearts. He is the comforter, the protector of the ones who take refuge in Him.

Whoever says this Name 630 times in times of fear, Allah will protect him from all calamities, mishaps and losses, If anyone writes it (on paper or by engraving it on a silver ring) and keeps it with him (as ta'weez), his physical and spiritual safety will remain the responsibility of Allah.

8. Al-Muhaymin

المهيم

The Giver of Protection

He is the protector and the guardian. He is the one who sees to the growth of His creation, leading them where they are destined to go.

Anyone who offers 2 rakaat salaah after ghusl and reads with sincerity this Ism 100 times, Allah will purify him physically as well as spiritually, Also, Allah will acquaint one with the unseen if one reads it 115 times.

9. Al-A'zeez

العزيز

The Mighty

He is the victorious one whom no force can overwhelm. There is no strength in this universe that can stand before His will.

Anyone who says this name 40 times each day for 40 days, Allah will grant him honour and self-sufficiency. If read 41 times daily with constancy, the reader will become self-sufficient and will attain honour if he is treated with dishonour.

10. Al-Jabbar

الجبار

The Overpowering Lord

He is the repairer of the broken, the completer of the lacking, the one who can enforce His will without any opposition.

Anyone who says this Ism 226 times each morning and each evening will be safeguard against the oppression of tyrants and despots. If anyone engraves it on a silver ring and wears it, his awe and magnificence will become inborn in the hearts of people-Insha Allah.

11. Al-Mutakabbir

المتكبر

The self-Glorious

He is the greatest, who shows His greatness in everything, on all occasions.

The constant reciter of this Beautiful Name will be granted honour and greatness. If read continually before any task, it will be accomplished-Insha Allah.

12. Al-Khaaliq

الخالق

The Creator

He is the one who creates from nothing, creating at the same time the states, conditions and sustenance of all that He has created: He establishes how, when and where creation will take place.

Anyone who recites this name of Allah 100 times for 7 days, will be safeguard against all adversities- Insha Allah. And one who forms the habit of its continuous recital, Allah will appoint an anger who will worship Allah continuously on his behalf.

13. Al-Baari

البَارِي

One Who gives life

He is the one who orders His creation with perfect harmony - not only each thing within itself, but everything in accordance with everything else.

If a barren woman fasts for 7 days and each day, after making iftaar with water, reads اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ 21 times, Allah will grant her male children- Insha Allah.

14. Al-Musawwir

الْمُصْوِرُ

Fashioner of shapes

He is the one, without using any model, shapes everything in the most perfect shape.

If a barren woman fasts for 7 days and each day, after making iftaar with water reads اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ 21 times, Allah will grant her male children- Insha Allah.

15. Al-Ghaffaar

الغَفَّارُ

Exceedingly Forgiving

He is the one who accepts repentance and forgives.

Any person who recites this Ism 100 times after Jum'ah salaah will soon begin to perceive Allah's forgiveness. And anyone who says يَا غَفَّارَ الْغَافِرِ daily after Asr salaah, Allah will include him amongst those whom he has forgiven.

CAUTION: The reader is requested to read on page-48 very carefully to be able to understand the method of reciting any Name of Allah

16. Al-Qahhaar

القاهر

One Who has control over all things

He is the ever-dominating one, who has surrounded all His creation from without and within with His irresistible power. Nothing can escape Him.

One who is fully inclined towards this world should say this Ism continually: if Allah wills, he will be freed from the love of this world and, instead, Allah's love will become inborn in his heart.

17. Al-Wahhaab

الوهاب

The Giver of all things

He is the donor of all, without conditions, without limits without asking any benefit or return, giving everything to everyone, everywhere, always.

A poverty-stricken person should say this Ism constantly; or write it and keep it on him (as a ta'weez); or say it 40 times in the last sajdah of Salatud-Doha (Chast): Insha Allah he will be freed from poverty in an unexpected and amazing manner.

For a particular need to be fulfilled, observe sajdah thrice in the courtyard of the house or masjid and then lift the hands (as in dua) and say this Ism 100 times: if Allah wills, the need will be fulfilled.

18. Al-Razzaaq

الرَّازِقُ

The Sustainer and Provider

He is the Sustainer. Sustenance is needed to maintain the creation. (Both physical and spiritual sustenance.)

Anyone who blows in all four corners of his house after saying this name 10 times in each corner before Fajr, Allah will open for him the doors of Rizq (sustenance); sickness and poverty will never enter his home.

NOTE: begin from the right hand corner while facing Qiblah.

CAUTION: Please read on page 48 carefully so that Allah's names are recited correctly.

19. Al-Fattaah

الفتااح

Remover of difficulties and Giver of decisions

He is the opener and the solver, the easer of all that is locked, tied and hardened.

Anyone who places both his hands on his bosom after Fajr salah and says this name 70 times, Insha-Allah his heart will be illuminated with the "Noor" of Imaan.

20. Al-A'leem

العلیم

The all Knowing

He is the one who knows all. He knows what has happened what is happening, and what will happen from the beginning to the end.

Anyone who recites this Ism abundantly, Allah will open for him the gates of knowledge and wisdom. Moreover, his heart will be filled with the Ma'rifah (cognizance) of Allah.

21. Al-Qaabid

القابض

The Straightener of Sustenance

He is the one who constricts. All existence is in the power of Allah. The life on this planet is a test for us, but Allah does not test his servants above their ability.

Whoever writes (with saffron or by the mere action of ones finger) this Name of Allah on four morsels of bread (roti) each day for 4 days - and eats them, will be safeguarded against hunger, thirst, injuries, pain etc, - Insha Allah.

22. Al-Baasit

الباست

The Extender of Rizq

He is the one who releases abundance, joy, relief and ease after difficulties. These are manifestations of His attribute Al-Baasit.

Lift the hands towards the heaven (as in dua) after Salaatud Doha (Chast) and say this Name 10 times. Therefore, pass the hands across the face (as when finishing dua): Insha Allah self-sufficiency and independence will be granted by Allah. This must be done daily.

23.

Al-Khaafid

الخافض

He is the Abaser the one Who Humbles & Lowers

Allah most high is the one who raises his creatures to honour and fame and who can cast them down to be the lowest of the low.

Anyone who says this Name 500 times, Allah will fulfill all his needs and remove all his difficulties - Insha Allah.

One who fasts for 3 days and on the fourth day says this beautiful Name 70 times while sitting in seclusion, will gain victory over his enemy - if Allah wills.

24.

Ar-Raafi'

الرافع

The Exalter

Allah most high is the one who raises His creatures to honour and fame and who can cast them down to be the lowest of the low.

Any person who says this Ism 100 times in the middle of the 14th night of every lunar month, Allah will grant him self-sufficiency and independence of the entire creation - Insha Allah.

25.

Al-Mu'iz

المعن

The Giver of Honour

He is the one who honours and the one who humiliates.

If this beautiful name of Allah is said 40 times after Maghrib on every Monday and Friday, Allah will grant the reader honour and reverence - Insha Allah.

12.

Al-Muzil



The Giver of Dishonour

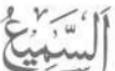
He is the one who honours and the one who humiliates.

Whoever makes dua for protection after saying this Ism 75 times, Allah will protect him from the evils of envious persons, oppressors and enemies - Insha Allah.

If there is a particular enemy whom one fears then after saying the Name in the manner mentioned above, one may observe Sajdah wherein one may invoke Allah's help against ones enemy by actually mentioning his name in Sajdah thus: "O Allah! Protect me from the evils of Zaid or Bakr." If Allah wills, he will be granted protection.

27.

As-Sami'



The All-Hearing

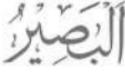
He is the one who hears all - that which comes from the lips, passes through the minds, is felt by the hearts, the rustling of leaves in the wind, the footsteps of ants and the atoms moving through the void.

One who says this beautiful Name 500 times or 50 times on Thursday after offering Salatud-Doha (Chast), all his du'aas will be assuredly granted - Insha Allah. It is necessary that no talking is done during the course of reciting it.

If anyone reads it 100 times on a Thursday between the Sunnah and Fardh of Fajr, Allah will favor him with His special blessings - Insha Allah

28.

Al-Baseer



The Seer or one Who sees all things

He is the one who is all-seeing. He sees all that has passed, all there is and all there will be until the end of time.

One who says this name 100 times after the Jum'ah prayers constantly, Allah will grant strength to his eye-sight and light (noor) to his heart - Insha Allah.

29. Al-Hakam

Maker of Immutable Judgements

He is the one who orders. He is the bringer of justice and truth. He judges, and executes His Justice.

One who says this beautiful Name 99 times while in the state of wudu during the last portion of the night, Allah will cause his heart to perceive all secrets and to be filled with noor.

And anyone who says this Ism on a Friday night in such a manner that he grows euphoric and ecstatic then Allah will cherish his heart with manifestations and inspirations.

30. Al-A'dl

The Just

He is the absolute justice. Justice secures peace, balance, order and harmony. Allah the just is the enemy of tyrants.

Anyone who inscribes (with saffron or by the mere action of ones finger) this Name of Allah on 20 pieces of bread (roti) on the day or night of Jum'ah, and consumes it, Allah will cause the entire creation to become subservient to him- Insha Allah.

31. Al-Lateef

Most Affectionate or Knower of Innermost secrets

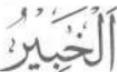
He is the most delicate, fine, gentle, beautiful one. He is the one who knows the finest details of beauty. The finest of His beauties are hidden in the secrets of the beauties of the soul, wisdom and divine light.

Whoever reads this Name 133 times daily, Allah will grant abundance in his Rizq (sustenance) and cause all his task to be accomplished without difficulties.

Anyone involved in poverty, misery, sickness, loneliness or any adversity at all should make wudhu in the proper manner and offer 2 rakaat salaah and then bearing in mind the objective (like

(deliverance from adversity) say this Ism 100 times: Allah will surely grant him deliverance - Insha Allah

32. Al-Khabeer



All - Knowing

He is the one who is aware of the hidden inner occurrences in everything. He is the one whose cognizance reaches the deepest, darkest, hidden corners of His kingdom, where neither human intelligence nor His angels can penetrate.

Anyone who reads this name continually for seven days, will begin to perceive hidden secrets.

Any person who has an insatiable desire for pleasures should read this Ism constantly. Insha-Allah he will soon be freed from such base desires.

33. Al-Haleem



The Clement

He is forbearing in the punishment of the guilty. He waits, giving time to the sinner to realize his guilt and ask forgiveness in order that He may forgive him rather than punish him.

If this Ism is written on paper, and soaked in water and then the same water sprinkled on anything or rubbed onto something, then the quality of "Barakah" will be imparted to such a thing and it will be safeguarded against all calamities.

34. Al-A'zeem



The Great

He is the greatest on the earth below and in the heavens above, in realms where our sight cannot reach and of which our minds cannot conceive. He is the absolute and perfect greatness.

The reciter of this Beautiful name of Allah will be graced with great honour and dignity - Insha Allah.

35. Al-Ghafoor

الغَفُورُ

Forgiving

He is the most forgiving one. He veils our faults from the eyes of other men, from the angels and relieves us from the suffering of continual remembrance of our faults.

One who repeats this Name frequently all his maladies, sorrow and grief will be removed- Insha Allah. Moreover Allah will give Barakah in his wealth and offsprings. It is related in a Hadith that anyone who says thrice يارب اغفر لي while in sajdah. Allah will forgive all his past sins and any sins that he may commit in the future.

36. Ash-Shakoor

الشَّكُورُ

Highly Grateful

He is the one who repays a good deed with a much greater reward. Thankfulness is to return good with good.

Read this Name daily 41 times for any difficulties - financial, physical, spiritual, mental etc. Insha-Allah, deliverance will be granted soon.

37. Al-A'li

العَلِيُّ

Most High

He is the highest one. He is higher than the whole of the created universe. His nearness and farness and His being high cannot be measured by the limits of human intellect.

Anyone who reads this Ism daily and constantly, and keeps with him a written copy of it, will be exalted, granted affluence, and all his desires will be fulfilled - Insha Allah.

38. Al-Kabeer

الكَبِيرُ

Most Great or Infinite

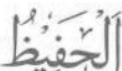
He is the greatest, whose greatness stretches from before the



beginning until after the end. There in no differences for Him between the creation of an atom and the infinite - seeming universe. This is the grandeur as much as we can understand it. He is greater than that.

If anyone who is dismissed from his post, fasts for seven days and each day repeats ١,٠٠٠ يَا كَبِيرٌ times, will be re-instated to his post and moreover graced with honour and dignity- Insha Allah.

39. Al-Hafeez



The Protector

He is the one who remembers all that was and all that is, keeping in His divine protection all that there will be.

The one who recites this Name of Allah constantly and keeps with him a written copy of the Ism, will be protected from all hazards, losses and harmful things - Insha Allah.

40. Al-Muqet



The Giver of Sustenance and Strength

He is the nourisher of all creation. Allah creates the nourishment of each of His creature before He creates them. No one can take away the nourishment destined for each element of the creation.

Anyone who blows in a bowl of water after repeating this Ism 7 times, and then drinks water from it himself or allow someone else to drink from it or to take a deep breath from such a bowl then all their desires will soon be fulfilled - Insha Allah.

41. Al-Haseeb



The Reckoner or one who suffices for Everyone and everything

He is the one who takes account of all and everything that His creation does or is subjected to.

When in fear of any human being or any thing, repeat حسبي الله لا شريك له 70

times in the morning and 70 times at night for eight days starting from Thursday. Insha Allah protection will be granted against the evil of such a person or thing.

42. Al-Jaleel

الْجَلِيلُ

Glorious or one with an exalted position

He is the lord of majesty and might. His might and His greatness, His eternity bears no resemblance to any energy, matter or time.

Anyone who keeps with him (as ta'weez) anything (paper, cloth etc) on which is inscribed with saffron or musk ياجليل Allah will give him honour, greatness, rank and dignity - Insha Allah.

43. Al-Kareem

الْكَرِيمُ

Benevolent

He is the generous one. His greatest generosity is His mercy, through which He forgives when he could punish.

Anyone wishing to be revered and honoured by the Ulama and pious people should continue saying يَا كَرِيمٌ until he falls asleep.

44. Al-Raqeeb

الْرَّقِيبُ

The Caretaker

He is the one who watches everything, always. This scrutiny of every detail in the existence of all creation is in part protective.

Anyone who desires that his family and wealth be protected from destruction and calamities should repeat this Ism each day 7 times and blow on them. He should also continue reading يَا رَقِيبٌ at all times so as to remain safeguarded at all times.

45. Al-Mujeeb

المُجِيب

The Answerer of Du'aas

He is the one who responds to all the needs of His servants. Allah is closer to His creatures than they are to themselves. He is not any closer to a saint than He is to you or to a mustard seed.

The constant reciter of يَا مُجِيب will soon perceive that all his du'aas are being granted.

46. Al-Waasi'

الْوَاسِع

The Lenient

He is the limitless vastness, whose knowledge, mercy, power, generosity, and all other beautiful attributes are infinite.

Anyone desiring spiritual and material self-sufficiency and independence should repeat يَا وَاسِع over and over.

47. Al-Hakeem

الْحَكِيم

The Wise

He is the perfectly wise, in His knowledge and in His deeds. There is no doubt or uncertainty in His knowledge, nor does it have an end.

Anyone who repeats يَا حَكِيم constantly, Allah will open him the doors of knowledge and wisdom. Anyone whose particular task does not seem to be accomplished should repeat this Beautiful Name of Allah frequently and constantly. Soon will this task be accomplished - Insha Allah

48. Al-Wadud

الْوَدُود

Most Loving

He is the one who loves His good servants. He is the only one who is worthy of love.

Anyone who repeats this Ism 1,000 times and blows on food, and such food is consumed by him and his wife together, their differences and dispute will soon be settled and a strong bond of love and affection will result between the spouses- Insha Allah.

49. Al-Majeed

الْمَجِيدُ

Most Venerable

Allah most high is glorious and majestic in the whole of His creation and beyond. No hand reaches Him, no power can touch Him, yet He is closer to His servants than their own souls. His state is pure perfection. His acts are pure wisdom.

Anyone who has contracted a fatal disease such as pox, leprosy etc., should fast on the 13th, 14th and 15th of the lunar month and after breaking fast repeat this Ism profusely and blow in water and drink such water. He will soon be cured - Insha Allah.

50. Al-Baai's

الْبَاعِثُ

The Resurrector of the dead

He is the raiser from the dead. Allah will give life back to all creation on the day of judgement.

Anyone who, at bedtime, places his hand on his bosom and says this Name 101 times, his heart will become alive with knowledge and wisdom - Insha Allah.

51. Ash-Shaheed

الشَّهِيدُ

Omnipresent

He is the one who witnesses all that happens everywhere at all times.

Anyone wishing that his disobedient wife or children become obedient, should, while placing his hand on their foreheads, repeat this Ism 21 times and blow on them. Soon they will become obedient - Insha Allah.

52. Al-Haq

الْحَقُّ

The Truth

Allah is the truth, whose being is ever unchanged.

Anyone whose family member is missing or has absconded or anyone whose belonging are stolen should inscribe الحَقُّ on all 4 corners of a square paper and at the time of Sehri, place such paper on his palms and lift it toward the heavens and made dua. Soon, will the missing person return or the stolen goods be recovered - free from any harm or damage - Insha Allah.

53. Al-Wakeel

الْوَكِيلُ

The Provident

Allah is the ultimate and faithful trustee. Men think they are able to do, but He is one who does everything. He can replace everything in the universe, but nothing can replace Him nor can stand on its own without being dependent on Him.

Anyone fearing any calamity caused by an act of God should say يَا وَكِيلٌ repeatedly. He will be protected from all calamities-Insha Allah.

54. Al-Qawi

الْقَوِيُّ

Almighty

Allah is the most strong one, the inexhaustible. He possesses all strength. He can create a billion universes with the same ease with which He creates a blade of grass.

Anyone genuinely oppressed or victimized should read this Ism profusely with view to counteracting the oppressor. Allah will render him protection - Insha Allah. (This should never be done if circumstances do not warrant).

55. Al-Mateen **المُتَّيِّنُ**

The Invincible

Allah is perfect in His strength and in His firmness. None can be saved from this strength, no force can oppose it and nothing can weaken it.

Any lady whose breasts do not yield milk, should be made to drink water wherein the inscription المُتَّيِّنُ was soaked. Her breasts will abound in milk - Insha Allah.

56. Al-Wali **الوَالِيٌّ**

The Patron

Allah is the protecting friend of his good servants. He eliminates their difficulties and give them guidance, peace and success in their affairs in this world and in the hereafter.

If anyone's wife is of ill-character, this Ism should be recited constantly while in her presence. She will soon become of good character - Insha Allah.

57. Al-Hameed **الْحَمِيدُ**

The Praiseworthy

Allah is the most praiseworthy. All that exist praise Allah with their tongues, with their actions, or simply by their every existence. He is the only one who is worthy of devotion, respect, thankfulness and praise.

Should anyone recite in seclusion يَا حَمِيدُ 93 times for 45 days, all his evil habits and bad qualities will change into good habits - Insha Allah

58. Al-Muhsi

المُحْصِي

The Keeper of Counts

Allah is the possessor of all quantitative knowledge. He sees and knows everything in its reality. He knows the number of all existence in the universe down to the number of breaths exhaled and inhaled by each of His creatures.

The recital of this Name 20 times daily and blowing on twenty pieces of bread and consuming it, will cause Allah to make the entire creation subservient to the reciter - Insha Allah.

59. Al-Mubdi

المُبْدِي

The Originator

Allah is the originator of all. He creates without model or material.

Anyone, who while placing his hand on the stomach of his pregnant wife, repeats 99 times at the time of Sehri, neither will she have a miscarriage nor will give birth prematurely - Insha-Allah.

60. Al-Mu'eed

المُعِيدُ

One who has the power to create again

Allah is the restorer of the things that He created and destroyed.

When any person is lost, then this Name should be repeated 70 times in each corner of the house during the night when everyone is asleep, he will either return within 7 days or his whereabouts will be known within that period - Insha Allah.

61. Al-Muhyi

المُحْيِي

The Giver of Life

Allah is the giver of life to things without life. Allah is the one who has created life and who has created death, none else can do that.

The sick should constantly say أَلْسِنْتُهُ or alternatively it could be said over and over and **blown** on a person who is ill. His death will be restored - Insha Allah.

Anyone who says أَلْسِنْتُهُ 89 times and **blows** on himself, will be safeguarded against all obstacles and bondages - Insha Allah.

62. Al-Mumeet المُمِيت

The Giver of Death

Allah is the creator of death. All who are alive will certainly die. Man is made of a combination of the flesh and the soul. The body is temporal, the soul is eternal.

Anyone who has no control over his *nafs* should place his hand on his bosom and continue saying يَا مُمِيتُ before he falls asleep. If Allah wills, he will be given the strength to control his self.

63. Al-Al-Haiy الْحَيُّ

The Everlasting

Allah is the perfectly alive and ever-living one. Allah is cognizant of all, and all actions are His. All that is known and will be known is within His knowledge. All existence is always comprehended in His action.

Anyone desiring sound health should say this Ism 3,000 times daily.

If a sick person writes this Ism in a bowl with musk and rose water and then washes such inscriptions with water and drinks the water, he will soon be cured from his illness - Insha Allah. Alternatively, if such water is given to a person who is ill, he will be cured - Insha Allah.

64. Al-Qayyum الْقَيُّومُ

The Sustainer of Life

Allah is the ever self-existing one upon whom the existence of all depends. His existence depends on none other than Himself.

Anyone who says this Name continually, will attain honour and dignity amongst people.

Anyone saying it constantly in seclusion will become affluent and wealthy - Insha Allah.

And anyone who continues to say يَأْتِيَكُمْ from after Fajr until sunrise, his lethargy and laziness will vanish - Insha Allah.

65.

Al-Waajid

الواجد

The All-Perfect

Allah finds and obtains whatever He wishes whenever he wishes. It is even superfluous to use the word "FIND" because all is in His presence at all times.

Anyone who continues to say this Name while having meals, the food thus consumed will become a source of strength, illumination and noor for his heart - Insha Allah.

66.

Al-Maajid

الم佳د

The All-Excellent and the one with veneration

Allah is the most glorious, who shows infinite generosity and munificence to those close to him.

Anyone who says this Beautiful name of Allah in seclusion to such an extent and in such a manner that he becomes euphoric, then the light and noor of Allah will soon become evident in his heart.

67.

Al-Waahid

الواحد

The One

Allah is one. He has no equal, none like Him nor any partner in His essence, in His attributes, in His action, in His orders, or in His beautiful names.

Al-Ahad

الْاَحَدُ

The One Unequalled

He is the unity in which all names, attributes and their relations to any and all are united.

Anyone who desires that the fear and love for the creation be driven out of his heart should recite this Ism 1,000 times daily.

Anyone desiring good and pious children should inscribe this Ism (on paper, cloth etc) and keep it with him all the time.

68.

As-Samad

الصَّمَدُ

Free From Want

Allah is the satisfier of all needs, and all is in need of Him. He is the sole-recourse' the only place of support where one may go to rid oneself of all trouble and to receive all that one needs through the blessings of this name.

Anyone who place his head in sajdah at the times of Sehr and repeats this beautiful Name 115 times or 125 times will be granted spiritual and physical truthfulness Insha Allah.

Anyone saying it constantly while in the state of wudhu will soon become independent of the entire creations - Insha Allah.

69.

As-Qaadir

الْقَادِرُ

The All-Powerful

Allah is the all-powerful who does what He wills the way He wills. He created the universe by Himself, from noting, with neither materials nor model. He said "BE" and it became.

Anyone who, after offering 2 rakaat salaah, says this Ism 100 times, Allah will humble and disgrace his enemies (provided he is justified). And if it is said 41 times before undertaking a difficult task, the difficulty will be removed - Insha Allah.

70. Al-Muqtadir

المقتدر

Powerful

Allah is the one who creates all power and has total control over all power.

Allah bestows power upon things on earth and in heaven, and uses them in accordance with His all-pervasive wisdom and will.

Anyone who continues to recite this Name after awakening, or says it 20 times, Allah will have all his tasks fulfilled efficiently - Insha Allah.

71. Al-Muqaddim

المقدّم

One who causes advancement

Allah brings forward whomever he wills. Allah advances the chosen among His creation, bringing some above and ahead of others.

Anyone who says this Ism abundantly at the time of war, battle of Jihaad, Allah will give him courage (to make advances) and he will be safeguarded from the enemy - Insha Allah. And one who says it at all times will become obedient and submissive to Allah - Insha Allah.

72. Al-Muakhkhir

المُؤخِّر

One who causes retardation

Allah is He who leaves whomever He wills behind, and delays advancement.

The frequent reciter of this Beautiful Name will soon resort to genuine repentance. One who recites it 100 times daily with constancy, will soon become dear and favourite to Allah - Insha Allah.

73. Al-Awwal

الأول

The First

Allah is the first. Therefore, is none like Him. His firstness means that there is none prior to Him, that is self-existent, that all comes from

Him and that He is the cause of all that became.

Anyone desirous of male children should say this Ism 40 times daily for 40 days. His need will soon be fulfilled - Insha-Allah. And if any wayfarer (musafir) says it 1,000 times on a Friday, he will soon return to his people safe and sound - Insha Allah.

74. Al-Aakhir

الآخر

The Last

Allah is the last. As He has no beginning, He has no end. He is eternal. He is the last in the sense that the circle of existence begins and end with Him.

Anyone wishing that (i) the love for Allah becomes firmly established in his heart; (ii) the love for anything or anyone besides Allah be driven out of his heart; (iii) compensation should be made for all his sins; (iv) he dies in the state of Imaan, then he should say this Ism 1,000 times daily.

75. Az-Zahir

الظاهر

The Obvious

Allah is the manifest one. Allah most high is hidden from those who seek to see by means of their senses, but He is apparent to those who seek to know Him by the wisdom and reason that Allah has bestowed upon them.

The one who repeats this Name of Allah 500 times daily after Ishraaq, Allah will cause his sight and heart to be filled with light and noor.

76. Al-Baatin

المباطن

The Latent

Allah is the hidden one. His existence is both manifest and hidden. To truly know the creator is not possible because the knowledge, the mind, the understanding of the created one are limited.

Anyone who says this Ism 33 times daily, will soon begin to perceive

the deeper secrets of Allah. Moreover, a strong band of love and affection will result between him and Allah. And anyone who continually says حُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَالآخِرُ وَالْفَاهِرُ وَالْبَاطِنُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ After offering 2 rakaat salaah, all his needs will be fulfilled - Insha Allah.

77. Al-Waali

الْوَالِي

One who exercises responsibility over all things

Allah is the sole manager and governor of the whole creation.

Anyone who recites this beautiful name of Allah repeatedly will be safeguarded from all unexpected calamities. If it is inscribed in a new earthen tumbler or jug, and the same tumbler then filled with water, and the water is then sprinkled in the house then such a house will be safeguarded against all calamities - Insha Allah. If one wishes to subdue another, one should say it 11 times.

78. Al-Muta'ali

الْمُتَعَالِي

Far above the attributes of the entire creation

Allah is the supreme one, His greatness grows. As He gives from His inexhaustible treasure, His riches increase. As the needs of His creation increase, His bounties increase.

The reciter of this name will soon find all his problems solved. The woman who recites it abundantly during her menstruations will soon find relief from all ailments - Insha Allah.

79. Al-Barr

الْبَرُّ

The Good

Allah is the perfect doer of good. All good and bounty come from Him He loves for His servants only good, comfort and ease.

Anyone in the habit of taking intoxicants or committing adultery or indulging in any other evils should recite this Ism 7 times daily. He will soon receive guidance - Insha Allah. Excessive recital of this Ism is very effective in expelling from the heart the love for this world.

Anyone who reads it 7 times and blows on his or her child soon after birth, Allah will grant the child protection from calamities until puberty.

80. Al-Tawwaab

الْتَّوَّابُ

The Oft - Returning

Allah is He who constantly turns man to repentance.

Anyone who is desirous that Allah guides him to seek sincere repentance should read this Beautiful Name 360 times daily after Salatud-Doha (Chast).

Anyone who desires that all his tasks be accomplished without any difficulty should read this Ism abundantly. If this Name is said 10 times in the presence of a tyrant, the reader will soon be freed from his oppression - Insha Allah.

81. Al-Muntaqim

الْمُنْتَقِيمُ

One who takes retribution

Allah is the great avenger. Allah punishes those who persist in revolting, raving in their unconsciousness and egotism, creating disharmony, tyrannizing Allah's servants and His creation.

Anyone who is justified and desires to take revenge against his enemy, but hasn't the power to do so should read this Ism continually for 3 Fridays. Allah, Himself will take revenge on his behalf - Insha Allah.

82. Al-A'fuw

الْعَفُوُ

One who Pardons

Allah is the forgiver, the eliminator of sins. He does not often punish the ones who deny, the ones who revolt. He accepts their recognition of their sins as repentance. He erases their sins.

Allah will forgive the one who recites this Name of Allah abundantly.

83.

Ar-Rauf

الرَّوْفُ

The Kind

Allah is all clement. In spite of His ability to see our sins, of His being just, of His being able to punish, the fact that He chooses to forgive proves His infinite mercy and clemency.

One who desires that the entire creation becomes affectionate towards him and vice versa should recite this Name repeatedly. Anyone who desires that his anger be subdued, should recite first Salawaat (i.e Durood) 10 times, then this Name of Allah 10 times. Alternatively, if someone recites it as shown above, and blows on any angry man, his anger will soon be subdued - Insha Allah.

84.

Maalik-ul-Mulk

مَالِكُ الْمُلْكِ

Possessor of sovereignty

Allah is the eternal owner of His kingdom. He shares neither the ownership nor the power, government or guardianship of the universe with anyone.

The constant reader of يَا مَالِكَ الْمُلْكِ will be granted wealth, self-sufficiency and independence- Insha Allah.

85.

Zul-Jalaal-e-wal-Ikram

ذُلِّجَلَالُ وَالْكَرَامَةُ

Majestic and Benevolent

Allah is the Lord of Majesty and bounty. There is no perfection that does not belong to Him nor any blessing or honour that comes from other than Him. Allah is the owner of all majesty.

The constant reciter of يَا ذُلِّجَلَالُ وَالْكَرَامَةُ will be granted honour, dignity and self-sufficiency - Insha Allah.

86. Al-Muqsit

الْمُقْسِطُ

The Just

Allah is the one who acts and distributes injustice and fairness. How harmonious and balanced is the creation: all the beauties in heaven and earth-mountains, seas, sunsets, flowers - and also the eyes to see.

One who recites this Ism daily with constancy, Allah will protect him from evil doubts created by the Shayataan. If it is read 700 times for a purpose, it will be acquired - Insha Allah.

87. Al-Jaami'

الْجَامِعُ

The Assembler

Allah is the gatherer of whatever He wishes, wherever He wishes. Allah has gathered together within this universe space, galaxies-stars, earths, seas, plants and animals, things whose nature, size, shape and colour are different.

If anyone's family or relatives are scattered (due to war, earthquake, floods etc) he should bath at the time of Dhoha (Chast) and lifting the gaze towards the heavens say this Ism 10 times. But this should be enumerated with the fingers in such a way that with each reading, one finger should be closed until (as when completing du'a). By doing so the dispersed members of his family will soon come together - Insha Allah. If a certain belonging is misplaced or lost read in abundance

أَللّٰهُمَّ يَا جَامِعَ النَّاسِ لِيَتَوَلَّنَّكَ فَنِيهِ اجْمَعُ خَلْقِكَ

By doing so it will soon be found - Insha Allah.

This du'a is very effective for legitimate love as well.

88. Al-Ghani

الْغَنِيُّ

Free from need

Allah is the rich one who is self-sufficient. His essence and attributes have no relationship to anything else. Someone whose existence and perfection depend on another needs to earn that existence. Only Allah

needs not, neither does He need to earn.

If anyone says this Ism 70 times daily, Allah will grant him barakah (abundance) in his wealth and self-sufficiency - Insha Allah. Anyone involved in any physical or spiritual sickness or any difficulty at all, should say this Beautiful Name abundantly and then blow on his entire body, he will soon be relieved of his difficulty - Insha Allah.

89. Ar-Mughni

المُغْنِيُّ

Supplier of needs to others

Allah is the enricher. He is renders whomever He wishes rich and whomever He wishes poor.

Anyone who reads the Salawaat (Durood) 11 times before and 11 times after saying this Name 1,111 times, he will be granted both material as well as spiritual wealth - if Allah wills. This should be done either after Fajr or Esha Salaah. But the Surah Muzammil should also be recited with it.

90. Al-Maani'

الْمَانِعُ

The Hinderer

Allah is the one who averts harm from His creation.

If one has any dispute with ones spouse one should recite this Name 20 times while lying down on bed: If Allah wills, the dispute will be settled and, instead, love and affection will result. The constant reciter of this Ism will be safeguarded against all calamities - Insha Allah

If recited for any legitimate purpose, it will materialize- Insha Allah.

91. Ad-Daar

الضَّارُّ

One who can cause loss

Allah is the creator of the harmful and evil as He is the creator of the good and beneficial. He has also taught us to adopt for the good and

escape the evil. He has given us the power of discrimination, given us a will and freedom to choose.

Anyone who says this Name 100 times on the eve of Jum'ah will be safeguarded against all physical and spiritual calamities. This will also draw him near to Allah-if Allah so wishes.

92. An-Naafi'



One who confers benefits

Allah is the creator of good. Allah has created man as the best of his creation and he has bestowed upon him gifts which render him unique and superior to the rest of creation.

Anyone embarking a ship or boarding any conveyance should read this Beautiful name of Allah abundantly: he will be safeguarded against all hazards - if Allah wills. If read 41 times before a task, it will be accomplished efficiently - Insha Allah. If said prior to intercourse, Allah will grant him good and pious children - Insha Allah.

93. An-Nur



The Light

Allah is the light that is shed upon the whole creation, making it apparent. That light is the light that brought existence out of the darkness of non-existence.

Any person who says this Ism 1,001 times after reciting the Surah Noor, his heart will become illuminated with the noor and light of Allah-Insha Allah.

94. Al-Haadi



One who gives guidance

Allah is the one who creates guidance, leading his servants to good, beneficence and he and the satisfaction of their needs.

Anyone who lifts both hands (as in du'a) whilst lifting the gaze towards the heavens, and recites this Name several times and then passes both hands on his face (as when completing du'a), Allah will grant him complete guidance and associate him with the devout and pious - if Allah wills.

95.

Al-Badi'

البَدِيعُ

The Deviser

Allah is the Originator of the creations, having created it without model or material. He does not need previous knowledge to think, to first investigate, to figure things out. Everything He creates is a wonder since He originated it from nothing.

If a person in grief or sorrow should recite 1,000 times, يَا بَدِيعَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ Allah will soon grant him from his misery. Likewise if someone is involved in difficulties or is perturbed... If a particular venture is to be undertaken, but one is not certain as to its feasibility then one should say this Ism before falling asleep: one will receive guidance in ones sleep by way of a dream - Insha Allah. Anyone wishing for a particular task to be accomplished should say 1,200 times: before the passing of 12 days his task will be accomplished - Insha Allah. This amal is a proven one.

96.

Al-Baaqi

البَاقِيُ

The Eternal

Allah is the everlasting one whose existence in the future is forever. He has neither beginning nor end. The creation will end, and time with it. But Allah the everlasting one will still will still exist.

Allah will grant protection and accept all the virtuous deeds of one who says this Beautiful Name of Allah, 1,000 times on the night of Jum'ah.

97. Al-Waaris

الواز

The supporter of all or one who remains alive even after everyone or everything dies

Allah is the ultimate inheritor, to whom everything is left after its temporal possessors are gone. It is he who exists after all existence disappears, it is He to whom all existence returns.

If this name is repeated 100 times at sunrise, protection will be given against all sorrows, grief, hardships and calamities. Moreover, the reader will die as Mo'min - Insha Allah. Anyone who desires to be safeguarded against perplexities, perturbations and disturbances should repeat this Name 1,000 times between Magrib and Esha.

98. Ar-Rasheed

الرشيد

One Who guides along the path of virtue or one who loves virtue and piety

Allah is the righteous teacher who ordains righteousness for all creatures. In his wisdom He leads all matters to their finality in a perfect way and order.

Anyone who does not have the know-how about a particular task or is unable to work out plans for a certain task should say this Name 1,000 times between Magrib and Esha. The plan and scheme will soon become evident for him either by way of a dream or by instinct.

For financial progress and safety against all mishaps, one should read it daily.

99. As-Sabur

الصبور

Most Forebearing

Allah is the most patient one. In His creation as in His actions, in His dealings with His creation, nothing is either bigger or smaller, better or worse, earlier or later than it is determined for it to be.

Anyone who repeats this Name 100 times before sunrise will be safeguarded against all calamities for the remainder of the day.

Moreover, Allah will cause his enemies not to utter a single word against him.

Any person in difficulty should repeat this Ism 1,020 times: he will soon find relief and be granted peace and contentment of heart - InshaAllah.

"O Allah, for the sake of your Beautiful Names and for the sake of the ones in whom your Names are manifest, lead us on their parth. Let us see your attributes everywhere without, and cleanse the mirror of our hearts that perchance we may see your beauty reflected within."

Ameen



Surah Rahmaan

Bismillah-hir-rahmaanir-rahim

1. Ar-rahmaan○

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْرَّحْمَنُ ○

2. Allamal-qur-aan○

عَلَمَ الْقُرْآنَ ○

3. Khalaqal-Insān○

خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ ○

4. Allamahul-bayān○

عَلَمَهُ الْبَيَانَ ○

5. Ash-shamsu wal-qamaru bi-husbāniuw○

أَلَّا الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ يُحْسِبَانِ ○

6. Wan-najmu wash-shajaru yas-judaan○

وَالنَّجْمُ وَالشَّجَرُ يَسْجُدُنَ ○

7. Was-samaā-a rafa-ahā wa waza-al meezaan○

وَالسَّمَاءَ رَفَعَهَا وَوَضَعَ الْمِيزَانَ ○

8. Allā tat-ghau fil-meezaan○

أَلَا تَنْطَعِفُوا فِي الْمِيزَانِ ○

9. Wa aqeemul-wazna bil-qisti wa-lā tukhsirul-meezaan○

وَأَقِيمُوا الْوَزْنَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا تُغْسِرُوا الْمِيزَانَ ○

10. Wal-arda wada-ahā lil-anām○

وَالْأَرْضَ وَضَعَهَا لِلْأَنَامِ ○

The Beneficent Revealed at Mecca

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful

1. The Beneficent; 2. Has made known the Qur'an. 3. He has created man, 4. He has taught him utterance. 5. The sun and the moon are made punctual. 6. The stars and the trees adore. 7. And the sky He has up-lifted; and He has set the measures. 8. That you exceed not the measures. 9. But observe the measures strictly, nor fall short thereof. 10. And the earth has He appointed for (His) creatures.

- فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَ التَّعْلُلُ
ذَاتُ الْأَكْمَامِ ۝
- وَالْحَبْ ذُو الْعَصْفِ وَالرَّيْحَانُ ۝
- فِيَّا تَيْمَرَ رَيْمَمَا تَكَدِّبِينَ ۝
- خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلَصَالٍ كَالْفَخَارِ ۝
- وَخَلَقَ الْجَانَ مِنْ مَارِجٍ مِنْ نَارٍ ۝
- فِيَّا تَيْمَرَ رَيْمَمَا تَكَدِّبِينَ ۝
- رَبُّ الْمُشْرِقَيْنَ وَرَبُّ الْمَغْرِبَيْنَ ۝
- فِيَّا تَيْمَرَ رَيْمَمَا تَكَدِّبِينَ ۝
- مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنَ يَلْتَقِيَنَ ۝
- بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْرٌ لَا يَبْغِيَنَ ۝
- فِيَّا تَيْمَرَ رَيْمَمَا تَكَدِّبِينَ ۝
- يَخْرُجُ مِنْهُمَا اللَّوْلُوُ وَالْمَرْجَانُ ۝
- فِيَّا تَيْمَرَ رَيْمَمَا تَكَدِّبِينَ ۝
11. Feehā fākihatunw-wan-nakhlu zātul akmān○
 12. Wal habbu zul-asfi war-ray-hān○
 13. Fabi-ayyi-aalāa-i-rab-bikuma-tukazzibaan○
 14. Khalaqal insāna min salsālin kal-fakh-khār○
 15. Wa khalaqal jāanna mim-mārijim-min-nār○
 16. Fabi-ayyi-aalāa-i-rab-bikuma-tukazzibaan○
 17. Rabbul-mashri-qayni wa rab-bul maghribayn○
 18. Fabi-ayyi-aalāa-i-rab-bikuma-tukazzibaan○
 19. Marajal-bah-rayni yaltaqiyāan○
 20. Baynahumā barzakhul-lāyabghiyāan○
 21. Fabi-ayyi-aalāa-i-rab-bikuma-tukazzibaan○
 22. Yakhruju minhumal lu-lu-uwal marjān○
 23. Fabi-ayyi-aalāa-i-rab-bikumā-tukazzibaan○

11. Wherein are fruit and sheathed trees. 12. Husked grain and scented herbs. 13. Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that you deny? 14. He created man of clay like the potter's. 15. And the jinn did He create of smokeless fire. 16. Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that you deny? 17. Lord of the two Easts and Lord of the two Wests! 18. Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that you deny? 19. He has loosed the two seas. They meet: 20. There is barrier between them. They encroach not (one upon the other). 21. Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that you deny? 22. There comes forth from both of them the pearl and coral-stone. 23. Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that you deny?

24. Wa-lahul-jawāril-munsha-aa-tu fil-bahri kal-aalām ○
 25. Fabi-ayyi-aalāa-i-rab-bikuma-tukazzibaan ○
 26. Kullu man alayhā fāniuw ○
 27. Wa yabqaa wajhu rab-bika zul-jalaali wal-ikrām ○
 28. Fabi-ayyi-aalāa-i-rab-bikuma-tukazzibaan ○
 29. Yas-aluhuu man fis-samaawaati wal ardi, kulla yawmin huwa fee sha-n ○
 30. Fabi-ayyi-aalāa-i-rab-bikumā-tukazzibaan ○
 31. Sanafrughu lakum ayyuhas-saqlaan ○

وَلَهُ الْجَوَارُ الْمُنْشَطُ
 فِي الْبَعْرِ كَالْعَلَمِ
 فَيَا إِلَاهَ رَبِّكُمَا شَكَّدَنِينَ
 كُلُّ مَنْ عَلَيْهَا فَإِنَّ
 وَيَبْقَى وَجْهُ رَبِّكَ
 دُوَالْجَلِيلِ وَالْأَكَارَمِ
 فَيَا إِلَاهَ رَبِّكُمَا شَكَّدَنِينَ
 يَسْأَلُهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
 كُلُّ يَوْمٍ هُوَ فِي شَانِ
 فَيَا إِلَاهَ رَبِّكُمَا شَكَّدَنِينَ
 سَنَفِرُهُ لَكُمْ أَيُّهَا الشَّقَلِينَ

24. His are ships displayed upon the sea, like banners. 25. Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that you deny? 26. Everyone that is thereon will pass away. 27. There remain's but the countenance of your Lord of Might and Glory. 28. Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that you deny? 29. All that are in the heavens and the earth entreat Him. Every day He exercises (universal) power. 30. Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that you deny? 31. We shall dispose of you, O you two dependents (man and jinn).

32. Fabi-ayyi-aalāa-i-rab-bikumā-tukazzibaan ○
33. Yaama'-sharal-jinni wal-insi inis-tata'-tum an tanfuzuū min aqtāris-samaawaati wal ardi fanfuzuū, la tanfuzuuna illā bi-sul-taan ○
34. Fabi-ayyi-aalāa-i-rab-bikumā-tukazzibaan ○
35. Yursalu alaykumā shuwāzum-min nārinw-wa nu-hāsun-falā tantasiraan ○
36. Fabi-ayyi-aalāa-i-rab-bikumā-tukazzibaan ○
37. Fa-izan-shaqqatis samāa-, u-fakānat wardatan kad-di-hān○
38. Fabi-ayyi-aalāa-i-rab-bikumā-tukazzibaan ○
39. Fayawma-izil-lā yus-'alu an zambihee insunw-wa lā jān○
40. Fabi-ayyi-aalāa-i-rab-bikumā-tukazzibaan ○

فَيَا تَيْمَرَةَ الْأَئِمَّةِ رَبِّكُمَا تَكَذِّبِينَ ①
يَعْشَرَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسَانَ
اسْتَكْعِثُمْ أَنْ تَنْفُذُوا مِنْ
أَقْطَارِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
فَانْفُذُوا لَا تَنْفُذُونَ إِلَّا سُلْطَنٌ ②
فَيَا تَيْمَرَةَ الْأَئِمَّةِ رَبِّكُمَا تَكَذِّبِينَ ③
يُرْسَلُ عَلَيْكُمَا شُوَاطِقُنَّ تَارِدٌ
وَنَحَّاسٌ فَلَا تَنْتَصِرُنَّ ④
فَيَا تَيْمَرَةَ الْأَئِمَّةِ رَبِّكُمَا تَكَذِّبِينَ ⑤
فَإِذَا اشْقَقْتِ السَّمَاءَ فَكَانَتْ
وَرْدَةً كَالْدِهَانِ ⑥
فَيَا تَيْمَرَةَ الْأَئِمَّةِ رَبِّكُمَا تَكَذِّبِينَ ⑦
قَيْوَمِيزْ لَا يُسْأَلُ عَنْ ذُنُبِهِ
إِنْسُ وَلَا جَانٌ ⑧
فَيَا تَيْمَرَةَ الْأَئِمَّةِ رَبِّكُمَا تَكَذِّبِينَ ⑨

32. Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that you deny? 33. O company of jinn and men, if you have power to penetrate (all) regions of the heavens and the earth, then penetrate (them)! you will never penetrate them save with (Our) sanction. 34. Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that you deny? 35. There will be sent, against you both, heat of fire and flash of brass, and you will not escape. 36. Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that you deny? 37. And when the heaven splitteth asunder and be comes rosy like red hide. 38. Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that you deny? 39. On that day neither man nor jinn will be questioned of his sin. 40. Which is it of the favours of your Lord, that you deny?

41. Yu-raful-mujrimuuna bisee-maahum fa-yu'-khazu bin-na-wâsee wal aqdâm ○ يُعَرِّفُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ بِسِيمَاهُمْ
قَيْوَخْذِيَّاً لِنَوَاصِيٍّ وَلَا قَدَامٌ
فِيَأَتِيَ الْأَئْرَى كُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِي
42. Fabi-ayyi-aalâa-i-rab-bikumâ-tukazzibaan ○ هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي يُكَذِّبُ بِهَا
الْمُجْرِمُونَ
43. Haazihee jahannamul latee yuka-zzibu bihal mujrimuun ○ يُطْوِفُونَ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَ حَمِيمًا إِنْ
فِيَأَتِيَ الْأَئْرَى كُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِي
44. Yatuufuuna baynahâ wa bayna hameemin aan ○ وَلَمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ جَنَّتِنْ
فِيَأَتِيَ الْأَئْرَى كُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِي
45. Fabi-ayyi-aalâa-i-rab-bikumâ-tukazzibaan ○ ذَوَاتًا أَفْنَانِ
فِيَأَتِيَ الْأَئْرَى كُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِي
46. Wa liman Khâfa maqâma rabihee jannataan ○ فِيَهُمَا عَيْنَ تَجْرِينْ
فِيَأَتِيَ الْأَئْرَى كُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِي
47. Fabi-ayyi-aalâa-i-rab-bikumâ-tukazzibaan ○ فِيَأَتِيَ الْأَئْرَى كُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِي
48. Zawâtâan afnân ○ فِيَأَتِيَ الْأَئْرَى كُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِي
49. Fabi-ayyi-aalâa-i-rab-bikumâ-tukazzibaan ○ فِيَأَتِيَ الْأَئْرَى كُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِي
50. Fee-himâ aynaani tajriyaan ○ فِيَأَتِيَ الْأَئْرَى كُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِي
51. Fabi-ayyi-aalâa-i-rab-bikumâ-tukazzibaan ○ فِيَأَتِيَ الْأَئْرَى كُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِي

41. The guilty will be their marks, an will taken by the forlock and the feet. 42. Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that you deny? 43. This is Hell which the guilty deny. 44. They go circling round between it and fierce, boiling water. 45. Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that you deny? 46. But for him who fears the standing before his Lord there are two gardens. 47. Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that you deny? 48. Of spreading branches. 49. Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that you deny? 50. Wherein are two fountains flowing. 51. Which it, of the favours of your Lord, that you deny?

52. Fii-himā min kulli fākihatin zawaan ○ فِيهِمَا مِنْ كُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ زَوْجَيْنَ ۝
53. Fabi-ayyi-aalāa-i-rab-bikumā-tukazzibaan ○ فِيَّا تَرَى إِلَّا رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبُنَ ۝
54. Muttaki-‘iina alaa furu-shim-batāa inuhā min istab-raq: wa janal-jannatayni dān ○ مُتَكِّبِينَ عَلَى فُرُشٍ بَطَانُهَا مِنْ أَسْتَبَرَقٍ وَجَنَّا اجْتَنَتِينَ دَانٍ ۝
55. Fabi-ayyi-aalāa-i-rab-bikumā-tukazzibaan ○ فِيَّا تَرَى إِلَّا رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبُنَ ۝
56. Fiihinna qaasiraatut-tarfi lam yatmis-hunna insun-qabla-hum wa lā jāan ○ فِيهِنَّ قِصْرَاتُ الظَّرْفِ لَمْ يَطْعُمُهُنَّ إِلَّا قَبَاهُمْ وَلَا جَانٍ ۝
57. Fabi-ayyi-aalāa-i-rab-bikumā-tukazzibaan ○ فِيَّا تَرَى إِلَّا رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبُنَ ۝
58. Ka-anna-hunnal-yāquutu wal-marjaan ○ كَانُنَّ أَبْيَا قُوْتُ وَالْمَرْجَانُ ۝
59. Fabi-ayyi-aalāa-i-rab-bikumā-tukazzibaan ○ فِيَّا تَرَى إِلَّا رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبُنَ ۝

52. Wherein is every kind of fruit in pairs. 55. Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that you deny? 54. Reclining upon couches lines with silk brocade the fruit of both gardens near to hand. 55. Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that you deny? 56. Therein are those of modest gaze, whom neither man or jinn will have touched before them. 57. Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that you deny? 58. (In beauty) like the jacinth and the coral stone. 59. Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that you deny?

60. Hal jazāa-ul Ihsāni illal-ihsān ۝ هَلْ جَزَاءُ الْإِحْسَانِ إِلَّا الْإِحْسَانُ ۝
61. Fabi-ayyi-aalāa-i-rab-bikumā-tukazzibaan ۝ فِيَأَيِّ الْأَرْضِ كُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِ ۝
62. Wa min duunihimā janna-taan ۝ وَمِنْ دُونِهِمَا جَنَّتِنِ ۝
63. Fabi-ayyi-aalāa-i-rab-bikumā-tukazzibaan ۝ فِيَأَيِّ الْأَرْضِ كُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِ ۝
64. Mud-hāam-mataan ۝ مُدْهَآمَتِنِ ۝
65. Fabi-ayyi-aalāa-i-rab-bikumā-tukazzibaan ۝ فِيَأَيِّ الْأَرْضِ كُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِ ۝
66. Fiihima aynaani nadda-kha-taan ۝ فِيهِمَا عَيْنِنِ نَضَّا خَثِنِ ۝
67. Fabi-ayyi-aalāa-i-rab-bikumā-tukazzibaan ۝ فِيَأَيِّ الْأَرْضِ كُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِ ۝

60. Is the reward of goodness aught save goodness? 61. Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that you deny? 62. And beside them are two other gardens. 63. Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that you deny? 64. Dark green with foliage. 65. Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that you deny? 66. Wherein are two abundant springs. 67. Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that you deny?

- فِيهِمَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَنَخْلٌ وَرَمَانٌ ۝
- فِيَأَيِّ الَّاءِ رَبِّكُمَا شُكْدِنِ ۝
- فِيهِنَّ حَيْثُتُ حِسَانٌ ۝
- فِيَأَيِّ الَّاءِ رَبِّكُمَا شُكْدِنِ ۝
- حُورٌ مَقْصُورٌ فِي الْخَيَامِ ۝
- فِيَأَيِّ الَّاءِ رَبِّكُمَا شُكْدِنِ ۝
- لَمْ يَطْمَشُهُنَّ إِنْسٌ قَبْلُهُمْ وَلَا جَاءَنِ ۝
- فِيَأَيِّ الَّاءِ رَبِّكُمَا شُكْدِنِ ۝
- مُتَكَبِّنٌ عَلَى رَفَرَفٍ خُضِيرٍ
وَعَبْقَرِيَّةٍ حِسَانٌ ۝
- فِيَأَيِّ الَّاءِ رَبِّكُمَا شُكْدِنِ ۝
- تَبَرَّكَ اسْمُ رَبِّكَ ذِي
الْجَلِيلِ وَالْأَكَارِمِ ۝
68. Fiihima fākihatun-wa na-khlunw-wa rummān ○
 69. Fabi-ayyi-aalāa-i-rab-bikumā-tukazzibaan ○
 70. Fiihinna khayraatun hisān ○
 71. Fabi-ayyi-aalāa-i-rab-bikumā-tukazzibaan ○
 72. Huurum-maqsuuraatun fil-khi-yām ○
 73. Fabi-ayyi-aalāa-i-rab-bikumā-tukazzibaan ○
 74. Lam yatmis-hunna insun qablhum wala jāann ○
 75. Fabi-ayyi-aalāa-i-rab-bikumā-tukazzibaan ○
 76. Muttaki-‘iina alaa raf-rafin khudrinw-wa ab-qary-yin hi-sān ○
 77. Fabi-ayyi-aalāa-i-rab-bikumā-tukazzibaan ○
 78. Tabārakas-mu rabbika zil jalaali wal ikrām ○

68. Wherein is fruit, the date-palm and pomegranate. 69. Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that you deny? 70. Wherein (are found) the good and beautiful. 71. Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that you deny? 72. Fair ones, close guarded in pavilions. 73. Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that you deny? 74. Whome neither man nor jinn will have touched before them. 75. Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that you deny? 76. Reclining on green cushions and fair carpets. 77. Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that you deny? 78. Blessed be the name of your Lord, Mighty and Glorious!

Du'aa for safety from Calamities

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلُ وَأَنْتَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ
 مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ كَانَ وَمَا لَمْ يَشَاءْ لَا يَكُونَ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِإِلَهِ الْعَالَىِ
 الْعَظِيمِ أَعْلَمُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ أَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ
 عَلَيْهَا لَهُمْ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِي وَشَرِّ كُلِّ دَآبَةٍ أَنْتَ أَخْذِنَّا
 صِيَّرَتْهَا إِنِّي رَبِّي عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

Translation:

O Allah! You are my Rabb, there is none worth of worship besides You. I rely upon You and You are the owner of the Mighty Arsh (Throne). Whatever Allah has wished has happened and whatever He has not wished will certainly not happen. There is no power or might except from Allah the most high the great. I am aware that Allah has power over everything and verily the knowledge of Allah encircles everything.

O Allah! I seek refuge in You from the evil of my self and from the evil of all the living upon whom you have control. Verily my Rabb is on the right path.

It is reported in Ibnus Sunni from Talq Habib that someone came to tell Hazrat Abu Darda (R.A.) that his house was on fire. Hazrat Abu Darda (R.A.) (Without any concern) replied that his house was certainly not on fire, Allah will never do so because I have heard from Rasulullah (S.A.W.) That if a person recites these words in the beginning of the day, no calamities will befall him till evening and if read in the evening then no calamities will befall the reader till morning.

In another narration it is stated that calamities will neither befall the reader of this du'a nor his wife and children no whatever he owns. Hazrat Abu Darda (R.A.) said: "In the morning I had recited these words, therefore, how can my house be on fire." he then said to the people: "Let us go and see". Together they went towards his house. It was seen that his entire street was no fire and the houses all around Abu Darda's were burnt, but, amidst this, his own house was safe and sound.

(Alazkaar)

Forty Rabbana چھل ربنا ﴿۲﴾

أَعُوذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيمِ ۝

I seek shelter or refuge of Allah from Satan, the rejected.

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝

I begin in the Name of Allah, The Beneficent and the Merciful

رَبَّنَا تَقْبِلْ مِنَّا طَائِلَكَ (۱)

أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ۝

1. Oh Lord! Accept our deeds verily You are the Hearer and the Knower.

رَبَّنَا وَاجْعَلْنَا مُسْلِمَيْنِ لَكَ وَمِنْ
ذِرِيَّتِنَا أُمَّةً مُسْلِمَةً لَكَ وَأَرِنَا
مَنَا سِكَنَاهُ وَتُبْعَدْ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ
النَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝

2. Oh The Cherisher! Make us obedient. And create an obedient clan from among our progeny and show us the rules and regulations of pilgrimage and pardon us. Verily You are Kind and the Acceptor of repentance.

(٣) رَبَّنَا اتِّنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَّفَيْ
الآخرة حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ^{٢١}

3. Oh Allah! Bestow goodness upon us in this world and in the world hereafter and save us from the fire of hell.

(٤) رَبَّنَا أَفْرَغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَثَبَّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا
وَانْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكُفَّارِينَ^{٢٢}

4. Oh Allah! Bestow on us endurance make our foothold sure and firm and give us help against the disbelieving folk.

(٥) رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِيْنَا أَوْ أَخْطَأْنَا،

5. Oh Lord! Condemn us not if we forget or miss the mark.

(٦) رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا أَصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ
عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا،

6. Oh Lord! Lay not on us such a strict burden of commandments as You didst lay on those before us.

(٧) رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحِمِّلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ
وَاعْفُ عَنَّا وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا فَتَهْ أَنْتَ
مَوْلَنَا فَانْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكُفَّارِينَ ۝

7. Oh Allah! Impose not us that which we have the strength to bear! Pardon us absolve us and have mercy on us. You are our protector and give us victory over the disbelieving folk.

(٨) رَبَّنَا لَا تُرِزِّعْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْنَا
وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً إِنَّكَ
أَنْتَ الْوَهَابُ ۝

8. Oh Allah! Curse not our hearts to stray after You has guided us, and bestow upon us mercy from Your presence You only are the Bestower.

(٩) رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ جَامِعُ النَّاسِ لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَيْبَ
فِيهِ ۝ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ ۝

9. Oh Allah! It is You who gatherest mankind to a day of which there is no doubt. Verily Allah does keep the promise.

(١٠) رَبَّنَا إِنَّا أَمْنَأْنَا عَفْرُلَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا
وَقَنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ^(١٤)

10. Oh Allah! We believe You so forgive us our sins and guard us from the punishment of hell.

(١١) رَبَّنَا أَمْنَأْنَا بِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ وَاتَّبَعْنَا الرَّسُولَ
فَأَكُتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّهِدِيْنَ^(١٥)

11. Oh our Lord! We believe in that which You has revealed and we follow (the prophet) whom You has sent. Enroll us among those who believe (the truth).

(١٢) رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْلَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَإِسْرَافَنَا
فِيْ أَمْرِنَا وَثِيدْتَ أَقْدَأَمَنَا وَانْصُرْنَا
عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكُفَّارِ^(١٦)

12. Oh the Cherisher! Forgive our sins and wasted efforts and pardon us if we make excess in our action. Make our foothold firm. And give us victory over the disbelievers.

رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هَذَا بِأَطْلَاجٍ
سُبْحَنَكَ فَقَنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ^(١٧)

13. Oh the Cherisher! You has not created this (earth) factory without a purpose You are free from all

misgivings and faults so save us from the punishment of hell.

(۱۳) رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ مَنْ تُدْخِلَ النَّارَ فَقَدْ
أَخْرَيْتَهُ وَمَا لِظَاهِرِينَ مِنْ أَنصَارٍ^{۱۴۷}

14. Oh Lord! Those among us You has thrown or hurled them in to Fire brought ignominy unto them. There is none to help sinners there.

(۱۵) رَبَّنَا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِيًّا يُنَادِي
لِلْإِيمَانِ أَنَّ أَمْنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ فَامْنَأْ^{۱۴۸}

15. Oh Lord! We have heard a crier calling unto Faith and invites ‘Believe you in your Lord (Allah) so we believe.’

(۱۶) رَبَّنَا فَاغْفِرْنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَكَفِرْنَا
سَيِّئَاتِنَا وَتَوَفَّنَا مَعَ الْأَبْرَارِ^{۱۴۹}

16. Oh our Lord! Forgive us our sins and remit from us our evil deeds. And when You called us unto You make us die the death of the righteous.

(۱۷) رَبَّنَا وَأَتَنَا مَا وَعَدْنَا عَلَى رُسُلِكَ وَلَا
تُخْزِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةَ إِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ^{۱۵۰}

17. Oh our Lord! Bestow on us the fortune to follow those promises You has made unto us through Your prophets and do not humiliate us on the day of Resurrection. Verily You failest not to keep the promise.

(١٨) رَبَّنَا أَمَنَّا فَأَكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّهِيدَيْنَ أَمَنَّا

18. Oh Lord! We have believed in You. So enroll us among the truthful.

(١٩) رَبَّنَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْنَا مَلَيْدَةً مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ
تَكُونُ لَنَا عِيْدًا لِأَوْلَانَا وَآخِرَنَا وَآيَةً
مِّنْكَ وَأَرْسَقْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ أَرْسَقْنَا

19. Oh Lord! Make descend a full table-cloth from heaven for us and that may turn out I'd day (happy day) for our predecessors and those who follow us. May it be a sign from You and bestow on us livelihood You are the Greatest giver of livelihood.

(٢٠) رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَا أَنفُسَنَا سَكَّةٌ وَإِنْ لَمْ تَغْفِرْ
لَنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا كَنْكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَسِيرِينَ لَنَا

20. Oh Lord! We have oppressed ourselves. If you do not forgive us and do not show mercy on us then we are surely lost and ruined.

(٢١) رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤﴾

21. Oh Allah! Cause us not gather with the sinful.

(٢٢) رَبَّنَا افْتَنْنَا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ قَوْمَنَا
بِالْحَقِّ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْفَتَحِينَ ﴿٥﴾

22. Oh Lord! Give Your Just verdict among us and among our clan You are the greatest Arbitrator.

(٢٣) رَبَّنَا أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبَرًا وَتَوْفِنَا مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٦﴾

23. Oh Allah! Open the door of endurance upon us and cause us to die as true muslims.

(٢٤) رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِّلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ
وَلْجِئْنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الْكُفَّارِينَ ﴿٧﴾

24. Oh Lord! Cause us not to be oppressed by these tyrannical people, make us not the target of their tyranny. May it not be that it may stake our faith (Religion). Make us free by Your grace from the clutches of the disbelievers.

(٢٥) رَبَّنَا أَنْتَ تَعْلَمُ مَا نَخْفِي وَمَا نُعْلِمُ
وَمَا يَخْفِي عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ
فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ^{٣٨}

25. Oh Allah! You knowest what we do secretly and openly. Nothing remains concealed from Allah either in heavens or on the earth.

رَبَّنَا وَتَقْبَلْ دُعَاءٌ (٢٦)

26. Oh Allah! Accept our prayer (Du'aa).

(٢٧) رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ
يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْحِسَابُ^{٣٩}

27. Oh Lord! Pardon me and my parents an (all those believers - on That day when account will be called for.

(٢٨) رَبَّنَا اتَّنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَهِيَ
لَنَا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا سَرَشَدًا^{٤٠}

28. Oh Allah! Favour us from Your presence. And mend our deeds.

رَبَّنَا إِنَّا نَخَافُ أَنْ يَفْرُطَ
عَلَيْنَا أَوْ أَنْ يَطْغِي ^(٢٩)

29. Oh The Cherisher! We fear that (the disbelievers) may not practice excess or mischief.

رَبُّنَا الَّذِي أَعْطَى كُلَّ شَيْءٍ
خَلْقَهُ ثُمَّ هَدَى ^(٣٠)

30. Our Allah is He who has given shape to everything and explained the path.

رَبَّنَا امْنَأْنَا فَاغْفِرْنَا وَارْحَمْنَا
وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّحْمَنِينَ ^(٣١)

31. Oh The Cherisher! We have truth unto You so that you may pardon us and bestow favours on us and You are the most Merciful of all.

رَبَّنَا اصْرِفْ عَنَّا عَذَابَ جَهَنَّمَ قَاتِلَ عَذَابَهَا
كَانَ غَرَامًا ^(٣٢) إِنَّهَا سَاءَتْ مُسْتَقْرَأً وَمَقَامًا

32. Oh Allah! Set aside the punishment of hell from us. Of course its punishment affects and that place to live and to stay is bad.

(٣٣) رَبَّنَا هُبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا وَذُرِّيْتِنَا قَرَّةً
أَعْيُّنٍ وَاجْعَلْنَا لِلنَّقِيْنَ رَامَامًا

33. Oh Allah! Bestow on us and our wives coldness of eyes from progeny and make us guides of the pious.

(٣٤) رَبَّنَا لَغَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ

34. Verily Allah is the greatest pardoner and the Appreciator.

(٣٥) رَبَّنَا وَسِعْتَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ رَحْمَةً وَعِلْمًا
فَاغْفِرْ لِلَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَاتَّبَعُوا سَبِيلَكَ
وَقِصْمُ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ

35. Oh our Cherisher! Everything is contained in Your mercy and knowledge therefore pardon those who repent and follow Your path and guard them against the punishment of hell.

(٣٦) رَبَّنَا وَآدْخِلْهُمْ جَنَّتِ عَدِينِ اللَّتِي وَعَدْتَهُمْ

وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ أَبَاءِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِمْ
 إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ⑧ وَقِهِمُ السَّيَّاتُ
 وَمَنْ تَقَرَّ السَّيَّاتِ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَقَدْ رَحِمْتَهُ
 وَذِلِّكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ⑨

36. Oh our Lord! And permit them to dwell in heaven whose promise is given to them and also their parents and their wives and their sons and daughters who are pious (allow them to dwell in heaven Albeit You are the wisest and save them from all evils and those whom You has saved from evils have Your mercy showered on them on that day and this is a great success.

(٣٧) رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَلَا خُواينَا الَّذِينَ
 سَبَقُونَا بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ فِي قُلُوبِنَا غَلَّا
 لِلَّذِينَ أَمْنُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ⑩

37. Oh our Allah! Pardon us and our brother who had trust in You before us and put no vengeance and malice in our hearts. About them who have placed trust in You Oh Allah! You are the most beneficent and the Most merciful.

(٣٨) رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ
أَنْبَنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ^②

38. Oh The Cherisher! We relied on you and turned unto you and all have to turn back unto you.

(٣٩) رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
وَاغْفِرْنَا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ^⑤

39. Oh Allah! Do not put us to test against the disbelievers (Do not humiliate us before the disbelievers) Oh our Lord! Pardon us of course You are the Mightiest and the wisest.

(٤٠) رَبَّنَا أَثِيمُ لَنَا نُورَنَا وَاغْفِرْنَا
إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ^⑥

40. Oh The Cherisher! Accomplish our light for us and pardon us.

سُبْحَنَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ^{١٦} وَسَلَامٌ^{١٧}
عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ^{١٨} وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَلَمِينَ^{١٩}

﴿ دَعَائِي كَبِيرٌ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ ﴾
DUA-E-GANJUL ARSH

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Bismillahir-Rahmanir-Rahim

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْمَلَكِ لِقَدْوِينَ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-al-malikil-Quddoos

There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Sovereign King, The Holy one.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْعَزِيزِ الْجَبَارِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haanal- 'Azeezil-Jabbaar

There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Mighty, the Compeller.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الرَّءُوفِ الرَّحِيمِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haanal- Ra'ooofir-Raheem

There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The full of pity, The Merciful.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْغَفُورِ الرَّحِيمِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haanal-Ghafoorir-Raheem

There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The oft giving, The Merciful.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْكَرِيمِ الْحَكِيمِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haanal-Kareemil-Hakeem

There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Bountiful, the Wise.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْقَوِيِّ الْوَفِيِّ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haanal-Qawiyyil-Wafiyi

There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Strong, The Faithful.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْلَّطِيفِ الْخَبِيرِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haanal-Lateefil-Khabeer

There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Gracious, The Aware.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الصَّمَدِ الْمَعْبُودُ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-as-Samadil-Ma'bood
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Eternal Absolute, The Deity.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْغَفُورِ الرَّوْدُودُ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-al-Ghafooril-Wadood
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Oft giving, The Loving.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْوَكِيلِ الْكَفِيلُ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-al-Wakeelil-Kafeel
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Trustee, The Guardian.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الرَّقِيبِ الْحَفِظُ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haanar-Raqeebil-Hafeez
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Watcher The Protector.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الدَّائِرِ الْقَابِسِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haanad-Daaa'imil-Qaaa'im
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Everlasting, The Existing.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْمُهْجِي الْمُبِيتِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haanal-Muh-yil-Mumeet
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Quicker, The Causer of Death.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْحَيِّ الْقَيْقُورُ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-al-Hayyil-Qayoom
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Alive, The Subsisting.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْخَالِقِ الْبَارِئِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-al-Khaaliqil-Baari'i
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Creator, The Originator.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْعِزِيزِ الْعَظِيمِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-al-'Aliyyil-'Azeem
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The High, The Supreme.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْوَاحِدِ الْحَمَدُ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-al-Wahidil-Ahad
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The One, The alone.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْمُؤْمِنِ الْمَهْمَئِينَ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-al-Mu'minil-Muhaymin
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Faithful, The Protector.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْحَسِيبِ الشَّهِيدِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-al-Haseebish-Shaheed
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Respected, The Witness.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْحَلِيمِ الْكَرِيمِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-al-Haleemil-Kareem
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Forbearing, The Generous.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْأَوَّلِ الْقَدِيرِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-al-Awwalil-Qadeem
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The First, The Eternal.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْأَوَّلِ الْآخِرِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-al-Awwalil-Aakhir
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The First, The Last.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الظَّاهِرِ الْبَاطِنِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haanaz-Zaahiril-Baatin
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Manifest, The Hidden.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْكَبِيرِ الْمُتَعَالِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haanal-Kabeeril-Muta'al
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Supreme, The Exalted.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْقَاضِيِ الْحَاجِةِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haanal-Qaaziyl-Haajaat
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Granter of requirements.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haanar-Rahmaanir-Raheem
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Beneficent, The Merciful.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haana-Rabbil-'Arshil-'Azeem
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Lord of Supreme Throne.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّ الْأَعْلَى

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haana-Rabbiyal-a'ala
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to my Lord, The Highest of all.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْبُرْهَانِ السُّلْطَانِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haanal-Burhaanis-Sultaan
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Guide, The King.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ السَّمِيعِ الْبَصِيرِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haanas-Samee' il-Baseer
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The All-Hearing, The All-Seeing.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْوَاحِدِ الْقَهَّارِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haanal-Waahidil-Qahhaar
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The One, The Overpowering.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْعَلِيمِ الْحَكِيمِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haanal-'Aleemil-Hakeem
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The All-Knowing, The Wise.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ السَّتَّارِ الْغَفَّارِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haanas-Sattaaril-Ghaffaar
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Veiler, The Oft-giving.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الرَّحْمَنِ الدَّيَّانِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haanar-Rahmaanid-Dayyaan
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Compassionate, The Pious.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْكَبِيرِ الْأَكْبَرِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-al-Kabeeril-Akbar
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Supreme, The Great.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَلَمُ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-al-'Aleemil-'Allaam
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The All-Knowing, The Knowest.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الشَّافِقِ الْكَافِي

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haanash-Shaafil-Kaafi
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Healer, The Sufficient.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْعَظِيمِ الْبَاقِي

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haanal-'Azeemil-Baaqi
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Supreme, The Everlasting.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الصَّمَدِ الْأَحَدِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-Samadil-Ahad
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Eternal, Absolute, The One.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّ الْأَرْضِ السَّمَاوَاتِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haana-Rabbil-Arzi was-samaawaat
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to He who is the Lord and Substainer of the Earth and the Heaven.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ خَالِقِ الْخُلُوقَاتِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haana-Khaaliqil-Makhlooqaat
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Creator of all things.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ خَلَقَ الْيَلَى وَالنَّهَارَ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haana-Man-Khalaqal-Layla wan-nahaar
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to He who created the Night and Day.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْخَالِقِ الرَّزَّاقِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-al-Khaaliqir-Razzaaq
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Creator, The Sustainer.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْفَتَّاحِ الْعَلِيِّ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-al-Fattaahil-'Aleem

There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Great Opener, The All-Knowing.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْعَزِيزِ الْغَنِيِّ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-al-'Azeel-Ghani

There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Exalted in Power, The Free All Wants.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْغَفُورِ الشَّكُورِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-al-Ghafoorish-Shakoor

There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Oft-Giving The Grateful.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْعَظِيمِ الْعَلِيِّ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-al-'Azeemil-'Aleem

There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Supreme, The All-Knowing.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْمُلْكِ الْمَلَكُوتِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-Zil-Mulki wal-malakoot

There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Lord of Might and the Dominion.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْعَرْشِ وَالْعَظَمَةِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-Zil-'Izzati wal-'Azmat

There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Lord of Majesty and the Magnificence.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْهَبَّةِ وَالْقُوَّةِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-Zil-Haybati wal-qudrat

There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Lord of Reverence and Power.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْكَبِيرِ وَالْجَبَرُوتِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-Zil-Kibriyaa'i wal-jabaroot

There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Lord of Majesty and the Mighty.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ السَّتَّارِ الْعَظِيمِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-as-Sattaaril-'Azeem

There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Supreme Veiler.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْعَالِمِ الْغَيْبِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-al-'Aalimil-Ghayb
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Knower of that is Hidden.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْحَمِيدِ الْجَيِّدِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Subhaanal-Hameedil-Majeed
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Worthy of all Praise The Glorious.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْحَكِيمِ الْقَدِيرِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haanal-Hakeemil-Qadeem
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Full of Wisdom The Eternal.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْقَادِرِ السَّتَّارِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haanal-Qaadiris-Sattaar
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Omnipotent The Veiler.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ السَّمِيعِ الْعَلِيمِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haanas-Samee'il-Aleem
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The All-Hearing, The All-Knowing.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْغَنِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haanal-Ghaniyyil-'Azeem
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Free of all wants, The Supreme.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْعَلَمَ السَّلَامِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haanal-'Allaamis-Salaam
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Knowest in full, The Faultless.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْمَلِكِ النَّصِيرِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haanal-Malikin-Naseer
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The King, The Protector.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْغَنِيِّ السَّمِينِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haanal-Ghaniyyir-Rahmaan
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Free of all wants The Most Gracious.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْقَرِيبِ الْحَسَنَاتِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-al-Qareebil-Hasanaat
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to He Whose good things are near.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْوَكِيلِ الْحَسَنَاتِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-al-Waliyyil-Hasanaat
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Protector of good things.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الصَّبُورِ الرَّسِّارِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-as-Sabooris-Sattaar
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Patient The Veiler.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْخَالِقِ السُّورِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-al-Khaaliqin-Noor
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Creator of The Light.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْغَنِيِّ الْمُعْجِزِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-al-Ghaniyyil-Mu'jiz
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Free of all wants The Powerful.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْفَاضِلِ الشَّكُورِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-al-Faazilish-Shakoor
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Eminent, The Greatful.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْغَنِيِّ الْقَدِيرِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-al-Ghaniyyil-Qadeem
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The free of all wants, The Eternal.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْجَلَالِ الْمُبِينِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-Zil-Jalaalil-Mubeen
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Lord of Obvious Majesty.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْخَالِصِ الْمُخَلِّصِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-al-Khaalisil-Mukhlis
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Real The Sincere.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الصَّادِقِ الْوَعِدِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-as-Saadiqil-Wa'd
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Faithful to the Promise.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْحَقِّ الْمُبِينُ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-al-Haqqil-Mubeen
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Obvious Truth.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْقُوَّةِ الْمُتَّيْمِنِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-a-Zil-Quwwatil-Mateen
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Lord of Power, Steadfast (forever).

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْقَوِيِّ الْعَزِيزِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-al-Qawiyyil-'Azeez
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Full of Strength, The Exalted in Might.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْعَلَمِ الْغَيُوبِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-al-'Allaamil-Ghuyoob
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Knowest in full of all things that are hidden.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْحَيِّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-al-Hayyil-Lazee laa-yamooot
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Ever-Living that never die.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ السَّتَّارِ الْغَيُوبِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-as-Sattaaril-'Uyoob
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Veiler of defects.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْمُسْتَعَنَ الْغَفُورِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-al-Musta'-aanil-Ghafoor
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Auxiliary The Oft-giving.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-Rabbil-'Aalameen
There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Cherisher and sustainer of the world.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الرَّحْمَنِ السَّتَّارِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haanar-Rahmaanis-Sattaar

There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Most Gracious, The Veiler.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الرَّحِيمِ الْفَقَّارِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haanar-Raheemil-Ghaffaar

There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Most Merciful, The Oft Giving.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْعَزِيزِ الْوَهَّابِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haanal-'Azeezil-Wahhaab

There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Exalted in Might The Granter of bounties.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْقَادِرِ الْمُقْتَدِرِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haanal-Qaadiril-Muqtadir

There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Omnipotent The Powerful.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْغَفْرَانِ الْجَلِيلِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-Zil-Ghufraanil-Haleem

There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Lord of Much-forgiving The Forbearing.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْمَالِكِ الْمُلْكِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haanal-Maalikil-Mulk

There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Lord of Power.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْبَارِئِ الْمُصَوِّرِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-Baari'il-Musawwir

There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Originator The Fashioner.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْعَزِيزِ الْجَبَّارِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-'Azeezil-Jabbaar

There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Exalted in Might The Irresistible.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْجَبَّارِ الْمُتَكَبِّرِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-Jabbaaril-Mutakabbir

There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Irresistible the Justly Proud.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-Laaahi 'Ammaa Yasifoon

There is no god, but Allah, Glory to Allah (high is He) above what they attribute to Him.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْقَدُّوْسِ السُّتُّورِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-Quddoosis-Subbooh

There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Holy One The Glorious.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّ الْمَلَكَاتِ وَالرُّوحِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-Rabbil-Malaaa'ikati war-rooh

There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Lord of The Angels and the Spirits.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْلَّاءِ وَالنَّعْمَاءِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-Zil-Alaaa'i wan-na-'amaaa'i

There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Lord of favours and blessings.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْمَلِكِ الْمَقْسُودِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-Malikil-Maqsood

There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The King that is the Destination of all.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ الْحَمَّانِ الْمَسَّانِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Sub-haan-Hannaanil-Mannaan

There is no god, but Allah, Glory to The Affectionate The Benefactor.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ أَدْمَرْ صَفْقَى اللَّهِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Aadamu Safiyyullaah

There is no god, but Allah, Adam is the Sincere Friend of Allah.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ نُوْحٌ نَّبِيُّ اللَّهِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Noohun-Najiyullaah

There is no god, but Allah, Nooh is the Intimate Friend of Allah.

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ خَلِيلُ اللَّهِ

La Ilaha illal-laahu Ibreaheemu Khaleelullaah

There is no god, but Allah, Ibrahim is the Bosom Friend of Allah.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ إِسْمَاعِيلُ ذَبِيْحُ اللَّهِ

La Ilaaha illal-laahu Ismaa'eelu Zabeehullaah

There is no god, but Allah, Glory to Ismail who is the sacrificial victim of Allah.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُوسَى كَلِيمُ اللَّهِ

La Ilaaha illal-laahu Moosaa Kaleemullaah

There is no god, but Allah, Glory to Musa who is the speaker of Allah.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ دَاؤُدُّ خَلِيفَةُ اللَّهِ

La Ilaaha illal-laahu Daaa'oodu Khaleefatullaah

There is no god, but Allah, Glory to Dawood who is the vicegerent of Allah.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ عَيْسَى رُوحُ اللَّهِ

La Ilaaha illal-laahu 'Eesaa Roohullaah

There is no god, but Allah, Glory to Isa who is the soul of Allah.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ

La Ilaaha illal-laahu Muhammadur-Rasoolullaah

There is no god, but Allah, Glory to Muhammed who is the messenger of Allah.

وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى خَيْرِ خَلْقِهِ وَنُورِ عَرْشِهِ أَفْضَلِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ
وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ حَبِيبِنَا وَسَيِّدِنَا وَسَنَدِنَا وَسَفِيْعِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا
مُحَمَّدٌ وَعَلَى إِلَيْهِ وَآخْرَيَّهِ أَجْمَعِينَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ
يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

Wa-Sallallaahu 'Alaa Khayri Khalqihii wa noori 'Arshihee afzalil-Ambiya'aa'i wal-mursaleena Habeebinaa wa-Sayyidinaa wa-Sanadinaa wa-Shafee'inaa wa-Mawlaanaa Muhammadiw-wa-'Alaa aalihee wa-Ashaabihee Ajma'eena birahmatika Yaa-Arhamar-Rahimeen.

Peace be upon the best of His creation, the light of His Throne, the preferable among the Prophets and the Messengers, our beloved, our leader, our support, our intercessor and our Protector Muhammed, and upon his and all his companions through Your mercy Most merciful of those that are Merciful.

MORNING AND EVENING

DU'AAS

Du'aas for protection against evil and calamities taken from authentic Ahadith. Recitation of these Du'aas was strongly encouraged by Hazrat Maulana Hakim Muhammad Akhtar Saheb (M.Z.), during his recent visit to South Africa.

1-Protection Against All Evils

Hazrat Abdullah bin Khubaib (R.A.) narrated that one dark, gloomy, rainy night, we came out in search of Rasulullah (Sallallaahu-alayhi-wasallam). When we finally found him he said to us: "Read! We asked: "What must we read?" He replied: "Recite..."

قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ
قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ
قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ

3 times morning and evening. It will suffice for you against all things (from the evils of witchcraft, blackmagic, mischief of jinn, etc.)."

(Mishkaat Page-188)

Surah Ikhlaas

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ
اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ
لَمْ يَلِدْ
وَلَمْ يُوْلَدْ
وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُ كُفُواً أَحَدٌ

Qul huwallāhu ahad, Allāhus samad lamyalid, walam yuulad, walam yaqullahu kufuwan ahad.

Surah Falaq

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
 قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ وَ
 مِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي
 الْعُقَدِ وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ

Qul aoozu birabil falaq, min sharri mā khalaq; wamin sharri ghāshiqin iza waqab, wamin sharrin naffāthāti fil uqad. Wamin sharri Hāsidin izā hasad.

Surah Naas

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
 قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ مَلِكِ النَّاسِ إِلَهِ
 النَّاسِ مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسَاسِ هُوَ الْخَنَّاسُ الَّذِي نَهَى
 يُوسُوسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ

Qul aoozu birabbin-nās, malikin nās, ilāhin nās, min sharril waswāsil khannās. Allazee yuwash wisu fee suduurin nās. Minal jinnati wannās.

2 - Elimination of the grief of both the worlds.

Hazrat Abu Darda (R.A.) narrates that Rasulullah (Sallallahu-alayhi-wasallam) mentioned:

"Whosoever recites 7-times morning and evening the following Dua, Allah Ta'ala will suffice for him by removing his grief of this world and the hereafter."

(Ruuuhulmaa'ni, P.53)

حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكِّلْتُ
وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ○

Hasbiyallāhu lāilāha illāhuwa alayhi tawakkaltu
wahuwa Rabbul arshil azeem.

"Allah sufficeth me. There is noneworthy of worship but He alone. On Him is my trust, He is the Lord of the Supreme Throne."



3 - Angels seek forgiveness on one's behalf

Hazrat Ma'qal bin Yasaar (R.A.) narrates that Rasulullah (Sallallahu-alayhi-wasallam) said:

"Whoever recites 3 times in the morning,

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ السَّمِيعِ الْعَلِيمِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَنِ الرَّجِيمِ ○

Aoozu billāhis sameeil aleem minash-shaytānir-rajeem.

and thereafter the last 3 Aayats of Surah Hashr **once**, 70,000 Angels are appointed by Allah, who seek forgiveness on his behalf till the evening. Should he die during the day, he will die as a Shaheed (martyr). Whosoever recites the above du'a in the evening will enjoy the same virute till the morning."

(Mishkaat P. 188)

Last 3 verses of Surah Hashr (recite once)

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهادَةِ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ
 الرَّحِيمُ ○ هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ أَكْلِيكُ الْقُدُوسُ السَّلَمُ
 الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْمُهَمَّيْسُونَ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشَرِّكُونَ ○
 هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى ۖ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ
 مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ○

Huwal lāhul lazi lāilāha illā huwa ālimul ghaybi wash-shahādati huwar Rahmānur Raheem. Huwal lāhul lazee lāilāha illā huwa al malikul quddusus salāmul mu'minul muhayminul azeezul jabbārul mtakabbir. Subhānal lāhi ammā yushrikuun. Huwallāhul khāliqul bāriul musawwiru lahul asmāaul husna. Yusabihu lahu māfis samāwāti wal ard wahuwal azeezul hakeem.



4 - Protection Against Leprosy, Blindness, Madness & Paralysis

Recite 3 times morning and evening.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ وَلَا حُولَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ
○

Subhānal lāhil azeemi wabihamdihi wa lāhawla
walāquwwata illā billāh.



5 - Protection of one's Deen, Life, Family and Wealth

Hazrat Ma'qal bin Yasaar (R.A.) narrates: Once I expressed my fears to Rasulullah (Sallallaahu alayhi wasallam) over 5 things in my life. I feared that I would be misled or deviate from the Siraatul-Mustaqeem. The second was regarding my life. I feared harm or illness would befall me. The third was about my children, that they would suffer Deeni or worldly harm. My fourth concern was my wife, that she too may suffer physical or spiritual harm. The fifth fear I had was over my wealth, After listening to my fears, Rasulullah (Sallallaahu alayhi wasallam) taught me the following Du'a:

(To be recited 3 times morning and evening).

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ عَلَى دِينِي وَنَفْسِي وَلَدِي وَأَهْلِي وَمَالِي

Bismillāhi alā deeni wanafsi wa waladi wa ahli wa māli.
"May the blessings of Allah be on my Deen, life, children, family and wealth."

(Kanzul-Ummaal, Vol. 2, P.636)

6 - Protection Against all Harm

Hazrat Abaan bin Uthmaan (R.A.) Narrates that he heard his father saying that Rasulullah (Sallallaahu alayhi wasallam) mentioned:

"Whosoever recites the following du'a 3 times in the morning and evening, will not harmed by anything."

(Mishkaat P.209)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَضُرُّ مَعَ اسْمِهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ
وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ○

Bismillāhil lazee lāyadhu rrū ma' asmihi shayun fil ardhi walāfis samāa-i Wahu was sameel aleem.



7 - Durood-E-Tunjeena

The blessings of this durood are abundant. It is a protection against all types of plagues and diseases. One experiences complete serenity and ecstasy of the heart. This durood is one that has been prescribed by the Walis of Allah, who in their experiences, have found it to be very effective.

(Zaadus-Saeed)

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى أَلِي سَيِّدِنَا
وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَاتَةً تُنْجِينَا بِهَا مِنْ جَمِيعِ الْأَهْوَالِ
وَالْأَفَاتِ وَتَقْصِي لَنَا بِهَا جَمِيعَ الْحَاجَاتِ وَتُطْهِرْنَا بِهَا

مِنْ جَمِيعِ السَّيِّئَاتِ، وَتَرْفَعُنَا بِهَا عِنْدَكَ أَعْلَى الدَّرَجَاتِ
وَتُبَلِّغُنَا بِهَا أَقْصَى الْغَایَاتِ، مِنْ جَمِيعِ الْخَيْرَاتِ، فِي
الْحَيَاةِ وَبَعْدَ الْمَيَاتِ، إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

Allāhumma salli alā sayyidinā wamaulānā
Muhammadinw wa alā āli sayyidiā wamaulānā
Muhammidin salātan tunjeena bihā min jameeil ahwāli
wal āfāti wa taqdheelanā bihā jameeil hājāti wa
tutahhirunā bihā min jamee is sayyiāti, watarfaunā
bihā indaka a'lad-darajāti watu ballighunā bihā aqsal
ghāyāti min jamee il khairāti, fil hayāti waba'dal
mamāti. Innaka alākulli shayin qadeer.



8 - Protection against witchcraft

By reciting the following ayaat 3 times in the morning and in the evening, one will be protected from witchcraft. If one is already suffering from witchcraft then it will be removed.

فَلَمَّا أَلْقَاهُ الْقَوْاْلَ مُوسَى مَا جَهْتُمْ بِهِ لِ السِّحْرِ طَإِنَّ
اللَّهَ سَيْبُطُلُهُ طَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُصْلِحُ عَمَلَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ○
وَيُحَقِّقُ اللَّهُ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَتِهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ○

Falammā alqaw qāla Moosā mā ji'tum bihis sihr.
Innallāha sayubtiluhu, innallāha lā yuslihu amalal
mufsideen. Wa yuhiqql lāhul haqqa bikalimātihī,
walaw karihal mujrimoon.

9 - Protection against evil fate and severe calamities

Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) mentioned:

"O people! Seek Allah's protection against severe calamities, trials and tribulations, misfortunes wretchedness, evil fate and the taunts and malicious joy of the enemies."

(Mirqaat Vol.5, P.222)

أَللّٰهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ جَهَنَّمِ الْبَلَاءِ وَدَرَكِ الشَّقَاءِ
 وَسُوءِ الْقَضَاءِ وَشَهَادَةِ الْأَعْدَاءِ

Allāhumma inni aoozubika min jahdil balāi wadarkish-shaqāi, wasoo il qadhāi, washāma-tatil-a'dāi.



10 - Gaining Allah's guidance and Protection against the evils of the Heart

Hazrat Imraan Bin Husain (R.A.) narrates that Rasulullah (Sallallaahu-alayhi-wasallam) taught his father Hazrat Husain (R.A.) the following 2 du'aas, which he used to read continuously:

"O Allah, inspire me with guidance (imbue me with the correct and best decisions in times of dilemma and protect me from the mischief of my soul."

(Tirmizi) (Jawaahirul-Bukhari P.571)

اللَّهُمَّ أَلْهِمْنِي رُشْدِي وَأَعِذْنِي مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِي

Allāhumma alhimni rushdi, wa a'iznee min sharri nafsi.



11 - Sayyidul-Istighfaar

(Recite once)

Hazrat Shaddaad bin Aus (R.A.) narrates that Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) stated that Sayyidul-Istighfaar (the most loftiest of all types of repentance), is that a servant says the following:

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ خَلَقْتَنِي وَأَنَا عَبْدُكَ
وَأَنَا عَلَى عَهْدِكَ وَعَدْكَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ
شَرِّ مَا صَنَعْتُ، أَبُوكَ بِنِعْمَتِكَ عَلَيَّ، وَأَبُوءُ بِذَنْبِي
فَاغْفِرْ لِي فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

Allāhumma anta Rabbee Lāilāha illā anta khalaqtani
wa anā abduka wa anā alā ahdika wa wa'dika
mastata'tu, aoozubika min sharri ma sana'tu aboou
laka bini'matika alaiya wa aboou bizambee faghfirli
fainnahu lā yaghfiruz zunuba illā anta.

12 - Saviour from Shirk-E-Khafi

(Performing ebadat for show and ostentation)

The following Du'a was taught to Hazrat Abu Bakr (R.A.) by Rasulullah (Sallallahu-alayhi-wasallam) as a protection against becoming a victim of minor shirk. It should be recited 3 times.

(Kanzul-Ummaal, Vol. 2, P.816)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ أَنْ أُشْرِكَ بِكَ شَيْئًا
وَأَنَا أَعْلَمُ، وَأَسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِمَا لَا أَعْلَمُ ○

Allāhumma innee aoozubika min an ushrika bika
Sayaw wa anā a'lamu wa astaghfiruka limā lā
a'alamu.

**13 - The Most Comprehensive of Du'aas**

The following du'a is such a comprehensive du'a that it includes in it all the du'aas of Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) over 23 years. It should be recited **once**.

(Jawaahirul-Bukhari P.572)

Hazrat Abu-Umaamah (R.A.) narrates that Nabi (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) made a large number of du'aas during his lifetime. However, a few of us could barely remember any. We asked:

"O Rasulullah! You have made so many du'aas, but we are unable to even remember a few."

Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) replied:

"Should I not show you such a comprehensive du'a that includes all du'aas? Read the following:"

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ خَيْرِ مَا سَأَلَكَ مِنْهُ نَبِيُّكَ
مُحَمَّدٌ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ
شَرِّ مَا اسْتَعَاذَ مِنْهُ نَبِيُّكَ مُحَمَّدٌ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ
وَسَلَّمَ وَأَنْتَ الْمُسْتَعَانُ وَعَلَيْكَ الْبَلَاغُ وَلَا حَوْلَ
وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ-

Allāhumma innee as'aluka min khairi mā sa alaka
minhu nabiyyuka Muhammadun sallallāhu alayhi
wasallam, wa aoozubika min sharri mast'āza minhu
nabiyyuka Muhammadun sallallāhu alayhi wasallam
wa antal musta'ānu wa alaykal balāghu walāhawla
walā quwwata illā billāh.



Du'aa (Prayer)

Recite Durood three times before
and after Du'a

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the beneficent, the Merciful

O Allah, be graceful to us and accept whatsoever we ask in our prayers and readings.

O Allah, protect us from the evil doings, protect us from evil thoughts, protect us from evil characters, protect us from evil society, protect us from the path of your wrath.

O Allah, make us faithful unto You, and make us obedient unto You.

O Allah, make us follow the footsteps of our beloved Nabi (S.A.W.)

O Allah, make us to read the path of the guidance set out by our Nabi (S.A.W.)

O Allah, make us to follow the noble example of our Nabi (S.A.W.)

O Allah, make us to read the glorious path of our great Saints.

O Allah, forgive us all our past sins.

O Allah, we are shameful for our sins.

O Allah, forgive our sins which we committed knowingly, and those which we committed unintentionally.

O Allah, make our males and females performers of NAMAAZ.

O Allah, make all muslims pious.

O Allah, make us do such deeds that the reputation of Islam may increase.

O Allah, save all muslims from all calamities and troubles.
O Allah, enhance Islam and make easy all our difficulties.
O Allah, give us peace and contentment.
O Allah, free those who are in bondage.
O Allah, forgive us all our small and great sins.
O Allah, forgive us all our faults and mistakes.
O Allah, give us the willingness to follow the straight path.
O Allah, give us the willingness to follow the path which will gain us Your pleasure, not the path which causes Your displeasure.
O Allah, you are the converter of hearts, so convert our hearts towards You.
O Allah, make us spend our time and effort in the service of Your Religion.
O Allah, grant us the opportunity to visit the grave of our great Nabi (S.A.W.).
O Allah, grant us the performance of Haj.
O Allah, relieve the difficulties of those in adversity;
Those in want, grant them provision from Your grace;
Those in debt, relieve them of their debt;
Those who are wealthy, grant them blessings in their wealth;
Those who are childless, grant them good offspring;
Those who have children, grant their children good and Noble intentions.
O Allah, when You cause us to die, let us die with "Kalima Shahadat:"

أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ ○

Ash-Hadu Allaa Ilaha Illallahu Wahdahu

La-Sharika Lahu Wa Ash-Hadu Anna

Muhammadan Abduhuu Warasuluh on our lips.

O Allah, let us die with full faith in You.

O Allah, give us the death of a Martyr.

O Allah, give us relief from the pangs of death.

O Allah, let us recite 'Kalima Tayyab: La-Ilaha Illallahu Muhammadur Rasuulullah' at the time of death.

O Allah, let our graves be in one of the Gardens of Heaven.

O Allah, save us from the great heat of the day of judgement.

O Allah, let us drink from the 'Haus-e-Kauser' by the blessed hands of our Nabi (S.A.W.) on the Day of Resurrection.

O Allah, grant us the highest place in Heaven, Jannat-Ul-Firdaus.

O Allah, of all the blessings on that great Day is Your presence, so grant us Your presence on that Day.

O Allah, we are full of sins and faults but we are, after all, Your humble servants, so please forgive us our sins and overlook our faults.

O Allah, create true love among the members of our family.

O Allah, unite those who have been separated.

O Allah, turn enemies into friends.

O Allah, give us the reality of Your NOOR.

O Allah, You are the Greatest, so please accept my humble prayers from Your sinful servant.

**Subhaana Rabbika Rabbil Izzati Amma Yasifuun
Wasalaamun Alal Mursaleena Walhamdu Lillahi Rabbil
Aalameen**

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ، وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ○

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

**Alla humma salli alaa sayyidinaa
Muhammadinw wa'alaa aali sayyidinaa
Muhammadin wa baarik wa sallim.**

1. YA'ALLAH POORI POORI HIDAYAT AUR POORA POORA IMAAN NASEEB FARMA. (AMEEN)
2. YA'ALLAH JAHANNAM KE AZAAB SE POORI POORI HIFAZAT FARMA. (AMEEN)
3. YA'ALLAH IMAAN KE SAATH DUNIYA SE UTHANA. (AMEEN)
4. YA'ALLAH JANNATUL FIRDAUS NASEEB FARMA. (AMEEN)
5. YA'ALLAH TERI MOHABBAT WAALI ZINDAGI NASEEB FARMA. (AMEEN)
6. YA'ALLAH TU HUMSE RAZEE HOJA, YA'ALLAH TU HUMSE RAZEE HOJA. (AMEEN)
7. YA'ALLAH TERE HUKMO PAR CHALNE KI TAUFEEQ ATAA FARMA. (AMEEN)
8. YA'ALLAH NABEE KARIM S.A.W. KE TAREEKE PAR HAME CHALNA ASAAN FARMA. (AMEEN)
9. YA'ALLAH JHOOT SE HAMARI HIFAZAT FARMA. (AMEEN)
10. YA'ALLAH GEEBAT SE HAMARI HIFAZAT FARMA. (AMEEN)
11. YA'ALLAH HASAD SE HAMARI HIFAZAT FARMA. (AMEEN)
12. YA'ALLAH IKHLAAS WAALI ZINDAGI AUR APNI MAGFIRAT NASEEB FARMA. (AMEEN)
13. YA'ALLAH MAUT KI SAKHTI SE HAMARI HIFAZAT FARMA. (AMEEN)
14. YA'ALLAH KABR KI SAKHTI SE HIFAZAT FARMA. (AMEEN)

15. YA'ALLAH PULSIRAAT PAR CHALNA HAMARE LIYE
AASAAN FARMA. (AMEEN)
16. YA'ALLAH BAGAIR HISaab KITAAB HAME JANNAT
ME DAKHIL FARMA. (AMEEN)
17. YA'ALLAH DUNIYA AUR AAKHIRAT KI RUSWAYI SE
HAMARI HIFAZAT FARMA. (AMEEN)
18. YA'ALLAH HAMARE GHAR WALO AUR TERE
BANDO KA HAQ ADA KARNE KI TAUFEEQ ATAA
FARMA. (AMEEN)
19. YA'ALLAH HALAAL ROZIATAA FARMA. (AMEEN)
20. YA'ALLAH TERE BANDE KA MOHTAJ NAA FARMA.
(AMEEN)
21. YA'ALLAH POORI POORI PARDE KI PABANDI
NASEEB FARMA. (AMEEN)
22. YA'ALLAH DAJJAL KE FITNE SE HAMARI AULADON
KI HIFAZAT FARMA. (AMEEN)
23. YA'ALLAH DAHINE HAATH ME NAMA-E-AAMAL
NASEEB FARMA. (AMEEN)
24. YA'ALLAH HAJJE BAITULLAH MAQBUUL NASEEB
FARMA. (AMEEN)
25. YAALLAH HUZOOR (S.A.W.) KE SACHCHE AUR
PAKKE UMMATI BANA. (AMEEN)
26. YA'ALLAH NAFS KI SHARARAT SE HIFAZAT FARMA.
(AMEEN)
27. YA'ALLAH CHHOTI BADI BIMAREE SE HAMARIAUR
PURI UMMAT KI HIFAZAT FARMA. (AMEEN)
28. YAALLAH QAYAMAT KE ROZ HUZOOR (S.A.W.) KE
MUBARAK HATHO SE HAME AAB-E-QAUSAR
NASEEB FARMA. (AMEEN)
29. YA'ALLAH HUZOOR PAAK (S.A.W.) KI SHAFA'AT
HAMARE LIYE KUBOOL FARMA. (AMEEN)
30. YA'ALLAH EK LUKME KE BARABAR HAME DUNIYA
KE HAWALE NA FARMA. (AMEEN)

Aayatul Kursi

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اللّٰهُ لَا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ، الْحَقُّ الْقَيْوُمُ هُوَ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ
 سِنَةٌ وَلَا نُوْمٌ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي
 الْأَرْضِ، مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ^{١٠٥}
 يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ، وَلَا
 يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ، وَسَعَ
 كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ، وَلَا يَئُودُهَا
 حَفْظُهُمَا، وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيْمُ^{١٠٥}

Aayatul-Kursi is the most excellent Ayah of the Holy Qur'an. According to one Hadith, it is the "leading" Ayah of the Holy Qur'an.

Urdu Du'aa

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

یا اللہ موت کے وقت آسان کجھو
یا اللہ ایمان کے ساتھ دنیا سے اخراجیو
یا اللہ قبر کی تکلیف آسان کجھو
قبر میں مکر مکیر کا سوال و جواب آسان کجھو
یا اللہ قبر کا پڑوی اچھا دبجو
یا اللہ قیامت کے روز حشر کے میدان میں
محمد صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم کی شفاعت کجھو
رسول پاک تابعین و صالحین کی جوڑی کجھو
یا اللہ جہنم سے ہمیں نجات دبجو
یا اللہ جنت فردوس نصیب کجھو
تیرا اور تیرے حبیب پاک کا دیدار دکھائیو
یا اللہ جنت میں بی بی قاطسہ کا پڑوی کجھو
یا اللہ بڑے اور چھوٹے گناہوں سے بچائیو
یا اللہ دنیا میں نیک ہدایت دبجو
اور سیدھے نیک راستے پر چلائیو
یا اللہ ہمیشہ حرام چیزوں سے بچائیو
ہمیشہ حلال میں مضبوط و مستقیم رکھیو
یا اللہ دنیا میں مکہ معظمه اور مدینہ
منورہ اور پاک مقاموں کی زیارت نصیب کجھو
یا اللہ بھیشہ تیرا اور تیرے حبیب
محمد مصطفیٰ صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم
کا پاک نام زبان پر جاری رکھو
یا اللہ اسلام پر ہمیشہ قائم رکھو
اور ہمیشہ آفتون، نکلا سے نجات دبجو
یا اللہ ہمیشہ ہمیں تندرتی دبجو
اور نیک سیدھے راستے پر چلائیو
یا اللہ تمام مؤمنوں کو نیک ہدایت دبجو

Small compilations reaping great reward

Foreward

All praise to Allah who blessed Mankind with the best of Creation -Hazrat Muhammad (S.A.W.) and guided the Righteous Sahabah (R.A.) who implemented the unique beautiful Shariat of Hazrat Muhammad (S.A.W.)

In the Shariat little action reaps tremendous sawaab - blessings.

Virtuous acts reap (earn) 2 types of thawaab, the first “**Thawaab Isthaaqi**” (Deserving blessings/reward) and the second, “**Thawaab fazil**” (Thawaab by Grace). The blessings inferred in the Ahaadith wherein it is stated that one will receive the blessings (reward) of reading 1 or more Qur’ans refers to **Thawaab Fazil**.

One can just within 15 minutes read this small compilation and confert the reward to some beloved deceased and simultaneously get the reward for oneself also.

Kindly make du'a for all those who made this publication reach you.

A.H. Elias (Mufti)

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ

By reading 3 times
it is equivalent to the sawaab
of reading 2 Qur'ans

*Narrated by Abdullah bin Abbas in
Tafseer Mashari Vol. 2, Page-15*

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ
 الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِينَ ۝ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ۝
 مَلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ۝ إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ
 نَسْتَعِينُ ۝ إِهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ۝
 صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ فَغَيْرُ
 الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ ۝



آیة الْكُرْسِی

By Reading 4 times
it is equivalent to the sawaab
of reading 1 Qur'an

*Narrated by Ahmed in Tafseer Muhibul
Rahman Vol. I, Page-11*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَقُّ الْقَيُومُ هُوَ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ
سِنَةٌ وَلَا نُوْمٌ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي
الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ
يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا
يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ وَسَعَ
كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ
حَفْظُهُمْ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ

سُورَةُ الْقَدْرِ

By reading 4 times it is equivalent to the sawaab of reading 1 Qur'an

Narrated by Firdaus Walimi in Musnad Ahmed Marginal Notes Vol. 1, Page-282

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

سُورَةُ الْزُّلْفَال

By reading 2 times it is equivalent to the sawaab of reading 1 Qur'an

Tirmidhi Vol. 2, Page-17

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

رَأْذُلِّتِ الْأَرْضُ زِلْزَالَهَا ۝ وَأَخْرَجَتِ الْأَرْضُ

أَشْقَالَهَا ۝ وَقَالَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا لَهَا ۝ يَوْمَئِذٍ تُحَدِّثُ
 أَخْبَارَهَا ۝ بِأَنَّ رَبَّكَ أَوْحَى لَهَا ۝ يَوْمَئِذٍ يُصْدِرُ النَّاسُ
 أَشْتَاتًا ۝ لِيُرَوَا أَعْمَالَهُمْ ۝ فَمَنْ يَعْمَلُ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ
 خَيْرًا يَرَهُ ۝ وَمَنْ يَعْمَلُ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ شَرًّا يَرَهُ ۝

سُورَةُ الْتَّكَاثُرُ

By reading 1 time it is equivalent
to the sawaab of reading 1000 Ayats

Baihaqi in Mishkat Page-190

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

أَهْكُمُ الْتَّكَاثُرُ ۝ حَتَّىٰ زُرْتُمُ الْمَقَابِرَ ۝ كَلَّا سَوْفَ
 تَعْلَمُونَ ۝ ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ۝ كَلَّا لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ
 عِلْمَ الْيَقِينِ ۝ لَتَرَوْنَ الْجَحِيمَ ۝ ثُمَّ لَتَرَوْنَهَا
 عَيْنَ الْيَقِينِ ۝ ثُمَّ لَتُسْأَلُنَّ يَوْمَئِذٍ عَنِ التَّعْلِيْمِ ۝

سُورَةُ النَّصْر

By reading 4 times it is equivalent to
the sawaab of reading 1 Qur'an

Tirmidhi Vol. 2, Page-117

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
إِذَا جَاءَ نَصْرٌ اللَّهُ وَالْفَتْحُ ۝ وَرَأَيْتَ النَّاسَ
يَدْخُلُونَ فِي دِينِ اللَّهِ أَفْوَاجًا ۝ فَسَيِّئُ بِحَمْدِ
رَبِّكَ وَاسْتَغْفِرُ كَارَانَهُ كَانَ تَوَابًا ۝

سُورَةُ الْعِدْيَتْ

By reading 2 times it is equivalent
to the sawaab of reading 1 Qur'an

*Narrated by Abu Ubaidah in Tafseer
Muhibbul Rahmaan Vol. 1, Page-13*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
وَالْعِدْيَتْ ضَبْحًا ۝ فَالْمُؤْرِيَتْ قَدْحًا ۝ فَالْمُغَيْرَتْ

صُبْحًا ۝ فَأَثْرَنَ بِهِ نَقْعًا ۝ فَوَسْطَنَ بِهِ جَمْعًا ۝
 إِنَّ الْأَنْسَانَ لِرَبِّهِ لَكَنُودٌ ۝ وَإِنَّهُ عَلَى ذِلْكَ
 لَشَهِيدٌ ۝ وَإِنَّهُ لِحُبِّ الْخَيْرِ لَشَدِيدٌ ۝ أَفَلَا
 يَعْلَمُ إِذَا بُعْثَرَ مَا فِي الْقُبُوْرِ ۝ وَحُصِّلَ مَا فِي
 الصُّدُوْرِ ۝ إِنَّ رَبَّهُمْ بِهِمْ يَوْمًا مِّنْ لَّا يَرَوْنِ

سُورَةُ الْكُفَّارُونَ

By reading 4 times it is equivalent
to the sawaab of reading 1 Qur'an

Tirmidhi Vol. 2, Page 117

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
 قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكُفَّارُونَ ۝ لَا أَعْبُدُ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ ۝ وَلَا
 أَنْتُمْ عَبْدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ ۝ وَلَا أَنَا عَابِدٌ مَا عَبَدْتُمْ ۝ وَلَا
 أَنْتُمْ عَبْدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ ۝ لَكُمْ دِينُكُمْ وَلِيَ دِينِ

سُورَةُ الْأَخْلَاصِ

By reading 3 times it is equivalent to
the sawaab of reading 1 Qur'an

Bukhari Vol. 2, Page-750

Muslim Vol. 1, Page-271

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ^۱ اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ^۲ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُ كُفُواً أَحَدٌ^۳
لَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُ كُفُواً أَحَدٌ^۴

دُعَا

By reading 3 times at the time of
sleeping than all sins (minor) are
forgiven even if they are much as
the foams of the ocean.

Mishkat Vol. 1, Page-211

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ
الْقَيُّومُ وَأَتُوْبُ إِلَيْهِ

قلب القرآن

سُورَةُ يَسْ

“Whosoever reads the
Heart of the Qur'an
(Surah Yaseen)
in Ramadhan will receive
the sawaab of reading
10 Qur'ans”

Tirmidhi Page-116

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ
يَسْ ۝ وَالْقُرْآنُ الْحَكِيْمُ ۝ إِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ۝ عَلٰى
صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيْمٍ ۝ ... ۝

DU'AAS AFTER FAJR AND MAGHRIB

1. After the completion of farz Namaaz to read 'Allahu Akbar' once and 'Astaghfirullah' three times with the last 'Astaghfirullah' read a bit audibly and also dragged (Pulled)slightly. (Tirmidhi)
2. After the farz of Fajr and Asr to engage in the remembrance of Allah for a short while. (Attargheeb)
3. The malaika (angels) continuously* make du'aas of forgiveness and mercy for that person who after his daily Namaaz remains seated in his place of Namaaz. (Attargheeb)

Below we list some of the zikrs together with their virtues which are mentioned in the Ahadith; it should be read as prescribed or at least in the morning or evening:

(A)

Recite Sura Fatiha (once), Ayatul Kursi (once) and the following verses once.

شَهِدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَالْمَلِكُ كُلُّهُ وَأُولُو الْعِلْمِ قَائِمًا
 بِالْقُسْطِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۖ إِنَّ الدِّينَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ
 الْإِسْلَامُ وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءُهُمْ
 الْعِلْمُ بَعْدِيَاً بَيْنَهُمْ ۖ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِأَيْتِ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ
 الْحِسَابِ ۝ قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مُلَكَ الْمُلُكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلُكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ
 وَتَنْزِعُ الْمُلُكَ مِمَّنْ تَشَاءُ ۖ وَتَعْزِزُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُذَلِّلُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ ۖ
 بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ ۝ إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝

*i.e. as long as the namaazi remains seated in his place of namaaz.

Whoever recites the above after the five daily namaazes then Jannat shall be his place of abode; Allah shall look at him 70 times with mercy; fulfill 70 of his needs and forgive him.

(Ibn Ahsani)

(B)

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلِيمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ
الرَّحِيمُ ۝ هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ أَكْبَرُ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ
الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَبِّسُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا
يُشَرِّكُونَ ۝ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ
يُسَيِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۝ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝

Whoever reads this in the morning, 70,000 angels shall seek forgiveness for him till the evening and whosoever reads it in the evening then 70,000 angels shall seek forgiveness for him till the morning and if he passes away then his death shall be recorded as that of martyr.

(C)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝
قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكُفَّارُ لَا أَعْبُدُ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ ۝ وَلَا أَنْتُمْ
عَبْدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ ۝ وَلَا أَنَا عَابِدٌ مَا عَبَدْتُمْ ۝ وَلَا أَنْتُمْ
عَبْدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ ۝ لَكُمْ دِينُكُمْ وَلِي دِينِي ۝

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ○

قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ○ أَللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ○ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُوْلَدْ ○
وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهٗ كُفُواً أَحَدٌ ○

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ○

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ ○ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ○ وَمِنْ شَرِّ
غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ ○ وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ ○ وَمِنْ
شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ ○

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ○

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ○ مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ○ إِلَهِ النَّاسِ ○
مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسَوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ ○ الَّذِي يُوَسِّوْسُ فِي صُدُورِ
النَّاسِ ○ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ ○

The reciter of the above surahs shall be protected by Allah from the evil of Jinn and Shayateen.

(D)

حَسِبَى اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكِّلْتُ
وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ○

Whoever recites this 7 times in the morning and evening Allah shall make his major and important tasks easy.

(MUSLIM)

(E)

حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنَعَمُ الْوَكِيلُ ﴿٤﴾

When the Sahabah (R.A.) read this then Allah blessed them with the gifts of both the worlds. (To be recited once in the morning and evening.)

(F)

أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ مِنْ غَضَبِهِ وَعِقَابِهِ
وَشَرِّ عِبَادِهِ وَمِنْ هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيَاطِينِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَرِبَّلَاءِ
رَبِّ أَنْ يَحْضُرُونِ ○

The recitation of the above once each in the morning and evening is a means of protection from the evil of man and jinn.

(G)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ لَا يَضُرُّ مَعَ اسْمِهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ
وَلَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ○

To be recited three times each in the morning and evening. Allah protects the reciter of this to such an extent that nothing can cause him harm after reading it.

(H)

رَضِيَتْ بِإِلَهِ رَبِّاً وَبِإِسْلَامِ دِينًا وَ
بِمُحَمَّدٍ (صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ) نَبِيًّا وَرَسُولًا

Allah shall bless the one who recites the above three times in the morning and evening with so many gifts on the Day of Qiyamat that he (the reciter) shall be pleased.

(I)

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ خَلَقْتَنِي أَنَا عَبْدُكَ
وَأَنَا عَلَى عَهْدِكَ وَوَعْدُكَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ
شَرٍّ مَا صَنَعْتُ أَبُو لَكَ بِنِعْمَتِكَ عَلَيَّ وَأَبُوءُ بِذَنْبِي
فَاغْفِرْ لِي فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

One who reads this once in the morning and passes away before the evening his abode shall be in Jannah (Paradise). Similarly one who reads it in the evening and passes away before the morning.

(J)

اللَّهُمَّ أَجِرْنِي مِنَ النَّارِ.

The above should be recited 7 times in the morning and evening. Allah shall free its reciter from jahannam (Hell).

(K)

اللَّهُمَّ مَا آتَصْبَحَ بِي أَوْ بِأَخِدِّ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ
فِينَكَ وَحْدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَلَكَ الشُّكْرُ.

By reciting this once in the morning gratitude and thanks giving is fulfilled for all the gifts with which one was blessed by Allah at night and similarly if read in the evening for all the gifts of the day.

(L)

فَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ حَيْنَ تَمْسُونَ وَ حَيْنَ تُصِحُّونَ ⑯ وَ لَهُ
الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ عَشِيقًا وَ حَيْنَ تُظْهِرُونَ ⑰
يُخْرُجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَ يُخْرُجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَ يُخْرِجُ
الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ۖ وَ كَذَلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ ⑯

By reciting this at night the shortcomings of the zikrs of the day are fulfilled and similarly by reciting in the day the shortcomings of the night.

(MUSLIM)

NOTE: In order to derive the benefits mentioned above the “ZIKRS” should be read with sincerity and complete faith in the words of our beloved Nabi ﷺ.



Jum'ah

Important Aspects Of Jum'ah (friday)

- Every Muslim should prepare for Jum'ah from Thursday. After Asr on Thursday one should increasingly read Istighfaar etc. That person shall obtain the most benefit of Jum'ah who awaits it and prepares for it from Thursday. Rasulullah ﷺ has said: 'The best day (of the week) that the sun rises on, is the day of Jum'ah'. The night of Jum'ah (the night between Thursday and Friday) is more blessed and the day of Jum'ah is most blessed'.
- Friday is the best among days.
- Friday is an Eid for this Ummah.
- Among the seven days of the week, Friday is the day when Allah's special mercies are granted. It is a day of gathering for the Muslims and rewards are increased. Many great events took place on this day, and will yet take place. Aadam A.S. was created on this day. He was granted entrance into Jannah on Friday. Qiyaamah will also take place on this day.
- Rasulullah ﷺ has said: 'The one who recites Durood a thousand times of Friday, will not die till he sees his place in Jannah during his lifetime.'

WHAT TO DO ON JUM'AH

- According to the Hadith the special Wazifah for Jum'ah is Durood Shareef.
- Recite Surah Yaa-seen and Surah Dukhaan on the auspicious night of Jum'ah (the night between Thursday and Friday).
- Al Isbahaani reports from Ibn Abbas R.A. that Rasulullah ﷺ said: 'The one who performs two rak'aahs after Maghrib on Friday night (the night between Thursday and Friday) and reads in every rak'aah once the Surah Al Faatiha and Surah Zilzaal (Iza zul zilatil Ardhu) fifteen times, Allah will ease for him the Sakaraat of death (the moment of death) and

will save him from the punishment of the grave and make easy for him the crossing of the Siraat.

- On the day of jum'ah before the Fajr salaat the one who recites the following Istighfaar three times will have all his minor sins forgiven:

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَقُّ الْقَيُّومُ وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ

Translations: I ask forgiveness from Allah besides whom there is none worthy of worship, the living, the Sustainer. Unto Him do I repent.

SIGNIFICANCE OF SURAH KAHF

- Recite Surah Kahf. The complete Surah should be recited. It shall become a 'Noor' (light) for the reciter which shall stretch from the earth upto the heavens. It will become a source of light on the day of Qiyaamah. All the minor sins committed, since the previous Friday shall be forgiven. One shall be, protected from all Fitnah (trials) for eight days. If the first ten and the last ten Aayahs of Surah Kahf are memorised, then one shall be saved from the Fitnah of Dajjaal. In one narration it has been stated that the person who often recites the first three Aayahs of Surah Kahf, will be safeguarded from the Fitnah of Dajjaal. The Salaatut Tasbeeh should be performed.

سُورَةُ الْكَهْفِ مَكِيتَةٌ

رَوَاهَا

إِيَّاهَا

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ الْكِتَابَ وَلَمْ
 يَجْعَلْ لَهُ عَوْجَانِيَّاً قِيمًا لِيُنْذِرَ بَاسًا شَدِيدًا مِنْ
 لَدُنْهُ وَيُبَشِّرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ الصَّلِحَاتِ
 أَنَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا ۝ مَا كِتَبْنَا فِيهِ أَبَدًا ۝ وَ
 يُنْذِرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا ۝ مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ
 مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَلَا لَبَابًا لَهُمْ ۝ كَبُرُتْ كَلِمَةٌ تَخُرُجُ مِنْ
 أَفْوَاهِهِمْ طَانٌ يَقُولُونَ إِلَّا كَذِبًا ۝ فَلَعْلَكَ بِأَخْرَهُ
 نُفَسِكَ عَلَى آثَارِهِمْ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَذَا الْحَدِيثَ
 أَسْفًا ۝ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ زِينَةً لَهَا
 لِنَبْلُوَهُمْ أَيْمَنُهُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلاً ۝ وَإِنَّا لَجَاعِلُونَ مَا
 عَلَيْهَا صَعِيدًا جُرْزًا ۝ أَمْ حَسِبْتَ أَنَّ أَصْحَابَ

الْكَهْفُ وَالرَّقِيمُ كَانُوا مِنْ أَيْتَنَا عَجَبًا ۝ إِذَا وَلَى
 الْفِتْيَةُ إِلَى الْكَهْفِ فَقَالُوا رَبُّنَا أَتَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ
 رَحْمَةً وَهِيَ لَنَا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا سَرَّ شَدَّا ۝ فَضَرَبُنَا
 عَلَى أَذَانِهِمْ فِي الْكَهْفِ سَبِيلَ عَدَّا ۝ ثُمَّ
 بَعْثَنَاهُمْ لِنَعْلَمَ أَمْ أَنْجَبَنَا أَحْصَى لِمَا لَبِثُوا
 أَمَّا ۝ نَحْنُ نَقْصُ عَلَيْكَ نَبَاهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ طَانُهُمْ
 فِتْيَةٌ أَمْنَوْا بِرَبِّهِمْ وَزِدْنَهُمْ هُدَى ۝ وَرَبَطْنَا
 عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ إِذْ قَامُوا فَقَالُوا رَبُّنَا رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ
 وَالْأَرْضِ لَنَّنَا دُونَهُ إِلَهًا لَقَدْ قُلْنَا
 إِذَا شَطَطْنَا هَوْلَاءِ قَوْمُنَا اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونَهُ
 إِلَهَةً ۝ لَوْلَا يَا تُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِسْلَاطِنٌ بَيْنِ طَافَّمْ
 أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا ۝ وَلَا ذَلِكَ
 اغْتَرَلَهُمْ وَمَا بَعْدُ دُونَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ فَأَوْا إِلَى الْكَهْفِ

يَنْشُرُ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَيُهِبِّي لَكُمْ مِنْ
 أَمْرِكُمْ مَرْفَقًا ۝ وَتَرَى الشَّمْسَ إِذَا طَلَعَتْ تَزُورُ
 عَنْ كَهْفِهِمْ ذَاتَ الْيَمِينِ وَإِذَا غَرَبَتْ تَقْرِضُهُمْ
 ذَاتَ الشَّمَائِلِ وَهُمْ فِي قَجْوَةٍ مِنْهُ ۝ ذَلِكَ مِنْ
 أَيْمَانِ اللَّهِ مَنْ يَهْدِي اللَّهَ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِي وَمَنْ يُضْلِلُ
 فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ وَلِيًّا مُرْشِدًا ۝ وَتَحْسِبُهُمْ أَبْقَاظًا
 وَهُمْ رُقُودٌ ۝ وَنَقْلِبُهُمْ ذَاتَ الْيَمِينِ وَذَاتَ
 الشَّمَائِلِ ۝ وَكُلُّهُمْ بِأَسْطُرِ دَرَاعِيهِ بِالْوَصِيدِ لَوْا طَلَعَتْ
 عَلَيْهِمْ لَوْلَيْتَ مِنْهُمْ فِرَارًا وَلَمْلِئْتَ مِنْهُمْ رُعبًا ۝ وَ
 كَذِلِكَ بَعَثْنَاهُمْ لِيَتَسَاءَلُوا بَيْنَهُمْ ۝ قَالَ قَائِلٌ
 مِنْهُمْ كَمْ لَبِثْتُمْ ۝ قَالُوا لَبِثْنَا يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ ۝
 قَالُوا رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثْتُمْ ۝ فَا بَعْثَوْا أَحَدَكُمْ
 بِوَرِقْمٍ هَذِهِ إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ فَلَيَنْظُرْ أَيْهَا آذِكَ

طَعَامًا فَلَيَأْتِكُم بِرِزْقٍ مِّنْهُ وَلَا يَتَكَطَّفُ
 يُشْعِرُنَّ بِكُمْ أَحَدًا ^{١٩} إِنَّهُمْ لَنْ يَظْهِرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ
 يَرْجُمُوكُمْ أَوْ يُعِيدُوكُمْ فِي مَلَتِهِمْ وَكُنْ تُفْلِحُوا إِذَا
 أَبَدًا ^{٢٠} وَكَذِلِكَ أَعْثَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ وَعْدَ
 اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَا رَبِّ فِيهَا إِذْ يَنْتَنِي زَعُونَ
 بَيْنَهُمْ أَمْرَهُمْ فَقَالُوا ابْنُوا عَلَيْهِمْ بُنْيَانًا هَرَبُوهُمْ
 أَعْلَمُ بِهِمْ قَالَ الَّذِينَ غَلَبُوا عَلَىٰ أَمْرِهِمْ لَنَتَخَذُنَّ
 عَلَيْهِمْ مَسْجِدًا ^{٢١} سَيَقُولُونَ ثَلَاثَةٌ سَرَابُهُمْ
 كَلْبُهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ خَمْسَةٌ سَادِسُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ
 رَجْمًا بِالْغَيْبِ وَيَقُولُونَ سَبْعَةٌ وَثَامِنُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ
 قُلْ رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ بِعِدَّتِهِمْ مَا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ هَذِهِ
 فَلَا تُمَارِ فِيهِمْ إِلَّا مَرَأً ظَاهِرًا وَلَا تَسْتَفِتِ فِيهِمْ
 مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا ^{٢٣} وَلَا تَقُولَنَّ لِشَائِعِي إِلَانِي فَأَعْلَمُ

ذَلِكَ عَدَا ۝ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ زَوَادْ كُرْ سَبَكَ
 إِذَا نَسِيْتَ وَقُلْ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَهْدِيْنَ رَبِّيْ لَا قُرَبَ
 مِنْ هَذَا رَشَدًا ۝ وَلَيَتَوْا فِي كَهْفِهِمْ ثَلَثَ مَائَةٌ
 سِتَّينَ وَازْدَادُوا تِسْعًا ۝ قُلِ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا
 لَيَتُوْا لَهُ غَيْبُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَأَبْصِرُهُ وَ
 أَسْمِعُ مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَسْلَىٰ وَلَا يُشْرِكُ
 فِي حُكْمِهِ أَحَدًا ۝ وَاتْلُ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ
 كِتَابٍ رَبِّكَ لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَتِهِ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ مِنْ
 دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا ۝ وَاصْبِرْ نَفْسَكَ مَعَ الظَّرِينَ
 يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَدْوَةِ وَالْعَشَّيِ يُرِيدُونَ
 وَجْهَهُ وَلَا تَعْدُ عَيْنَاكَ عَنْهُمْ تُرِيدُ زِينَةَ الْحَيَاةِ
 الْدُّنْيَا ۝ وَلَا تُطْعِمُ مَنْ أَغْفَلْنَا قَلْبَهُ عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا
 وَاتَّبَعَ هَوْنَهُ وَكَانَ أَمْرَهُ فُرْطًا ۝ وَقُلِ الْحَقُّ مِنْ

رَبِّكُمْ فَمَنْ شَاءَ فَلِيُؤْمِنْ قَوْ مَنْ شَاءَ فَلِيَكُفِرْ
 إِنَّا أَعْنَدْنَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ نَارًا أَحَاطَ بِهِمْ سُرَادُقُهَا
 وَإِنْ يَسْتَغْيِثُوا بِعَمَّا إِلَّا هُنَّ بِهِ مُشْوِى الْوُجُوهَ
 بِئْسَ الشَّرَابُ وَسَاءَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا ۝ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ
 آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ إِنَّا لَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَمَنَ أَحْسَنَ
 عَمَلًا ۝ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ جَنَّتُ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ
 تَحْتِهِمُ الْأَنْهَرُ يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ
 وَيَلْبِسُونَ ثِيَابًا خُضْرًا مِنْ سُنْدُسٍ وَمَا سَتَبَرَقٍ
 مُتَنَكِّبِينَ فِيهَا عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ نِعْمَ الثَّوَابُ وَحَسْنَتْ
 مُرْتَفَقًا ۝ وَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَثَلًا رَجُلَيْنِ جَعَلْنَا
 لِأَحَدِهِمَا جَنَّتَيْنِ مِنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَحَفَقْنَهُمَا بَنَخْلٍ وَ
 جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمَا زَرْعًا ۝ كِلَّتَا الْجَنَّتَيْنِ اتَّتْ
 أَكْلَهَا وَلَمْ تَظْلِمْ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا وَقَبَرْنَا خَلَاهُمَا

نَهَرًا ۝ وَكَانَ لَهُ ثَمَرٌ ۝ فَقَالَ لِصَاحِبِهِ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ
 أَنَا أَكْثُرُ مِنْكَ مَالًا وَأَعْنَى نَقْرًا ۝ وَدَخَلَ جَنَّتَهُ
 وَهُوَ ظَالِمٌ لِنَفْسِهِ ۝ قَالَ مَا أَظْنُ أَنْ تَبِيدَ هَذِهِ
 أَبَدًا ۝ وَمَا أَظْنُ السَّاعَةَ قَاءِمَةً ۝ وَلَئِنْ رُدِدْتُ
 إِلَيْهِ لَأَجِدَنَّ خَيْرًا مِنْهَا مُنْقَلِبًا ۝ قَالَ
 لَهُ صَاحِبُهُ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ أَكَفَرْتَ بِاللَّهِ يُ
 خَلَقَكَ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ سَوْكَ
 رَجُلًا ۝ لِكِنَّا هُوَ اللَّهُ رَبِّنَا وَلَا أُشْرِكُ بِرَبِّنِي
 أَحَدًا ۝ وَلَوْلَا إِذْ دَخَلْتَ جَنَّتَكَ قُلْتَ مَا
 شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَا قُوَّةَ لَا بِاللَّهِ ۝ إِنْ تَرَنِ أَنَا أَقَلَّ
 مِنْكَ مَالًا وَوَلَدًا ۝ فَعَسَى رَبِّنِي أَنْ يُؤْتِنِي
 خَيْرًا مِنْ جَنَّتِكَ وَيُرِسِّلَ عَلَيْهَا حُسْبَانًا مِنَ
 السَّمَاءِ فَتُصْبِحَ صَعِيْدًا أَرْكَانًا ۝ أَوْ يُصْبِحَ مَاؤُهَا

غَوْرًا فَلَنْ تَسْتَطِعَ لَهُ طَلْبًا ۝ وَأُحِيطَ بِثَمَرَةٍ
 فَاصْبَحَ يُقْلِبُ كَفَيْهِ عَلَى مَا آنْفَقَ فِيهَا وَهِيَ
 خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَى عُرُوشَهَا وَيَقُولُ يَلِيَّتِنِي لَمْ أُشْرِكْ
 بِرَبِّيَّ أَحَدًا ۝ وَلَمْ تَكُنْ لَهُ فِئَةٌ يَنْصُرُونَهُ
 مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ مُنْتَصِرًا ۝ هُنَالِكَ
 الْوَلَايَةُ لِلَّهِ الْحَقُّ هُوَ خَيْرُ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرُ عَقَبَा ۝
 وَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَثَلَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَا إِنْزَلْنَا
 مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ فَاصْبَحَ
 هَشِيمًا تَذَرُوْهُ الرِّيحُ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
 مُقْتَدِرًا ۝ الْمَالُ وَالْبَنُونَ زِينَةُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا
 وَالْبِقِيرَاتُ الصَّلِحَاتُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ
 أَمَلًا ۝ وَيَوْمَ نُسِيرُ الْجَبَالَ وَنَرَى الْأَرْضَ بَارِزَةً ۝
 وَحَشَرْنَاهُمْ فَلَمْ نُغَادِرْ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا ۝ وَعَرِضُوا

عَلَى رَبِّكَ صَفَّا لَقَدْ جَئْنَمُونَا كَمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ
 أَوْلَ مَرَّةٍ بَلْ زَعَمْتُمْ أَنَّنِ نَجْعَلَ لَكُمْ مَوْعِدًا ۝
 وَوُضِعَ الْكِتَبُ فَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِينَ مُشْفِقِينَ
 مِمَّا فِيهِ وَيَقُولُونَ يُوَيْلَتَنَا مَا لِهَذَا الْكِتَبِ
 لَا يُغَادِرُ صَغِيرَةً وَلَا كَبِيرَةً إِلَّا أَحْطَمَهَا وَ
 وَجَدُوا مَا عَمِلُوا حَاضِرًا وَلَا يَظْلِمُ رَبُّكَ
 أَحَدًا ۝ وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلِكِكَوْ اسْجَدُوا لِأَدَمَ
 فَسَجَدُوا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا إِلَيْسَ كَانَ مِنَ الْجِنِّ فَسَقَ
 عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِ أَفَتَتَخِذُونَهُ وَذُرِّيَّتَهُ أُولَيَّاءَ
 مِنْ دُونِي وَهُمْ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ بِئْسَ لِلظَّالِمِينَ
 بَدَلًا ۝ مَا أَشْهَدُ تَهُمْ خَلْقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
 وَلَا خَلْقَ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَمَا كُنْتُ مُتَخَذِّا لِلْمُضْلِيْنَ
 عَصْدًا ۝ وَيَوْمَ يَقُولُ نَادُوا شُرَكَاءِيَ

الَّذِينَ رَعَمْتُمْ فَدَاعُوهُمْ فَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيُوْا لَهُمْ
 وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ مَوْبِقًا ٥٢ وَرَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ النَّارَ
 فَظَنَّوْا أَنَّهُمْ مُوَاقِعُوهَا وَلَمْ يَجِدُوا عَنْهَا
 مَصْرًا ٥٣ وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لِلنَّاسِ
 مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ طَوْكَانَ إِلَّا سَانُ أَكْثَرَ شَيْءٍ
 جَدَلًا ٥٤ وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا لَمْ جَاءُهُمْ
 الْهُدُىٰ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيهِمْ
 سُنَّةُ الْأَوَّلِينَ أَوْ يَا تَبَيَّهُمُ الْعَذَابُ قُبْلًا ٥٥
 وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِيْنَ وَمُنذِّرِيْنَ
 وَيُجَادِلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدْحِضُوا
 بِهِ الْحَقَّ وَاتَّخَذُوا أَيْتِيٰ وَمَا أُنْذِرُوا هُنْ وَآ
 وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِاِبْيَاتِ رَبِّهِ فَأَغْرَضَ
 عَنْهَا وَلَسِيَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَهُ طَرَافًا جَعَلْنَا عَلَى

قُلُوبُهُمْ أَكِنَّةٌ أَنْ يَقْعُدُوهُ وَفِي أَذْانِهِمْ وَقَرَاءَط١٠
 وَإِنْ تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَى فَلَنْ يَهْتَدُوا إِذَا أَبْدَأُ^{٢٥}
 وَرَبُّكَ الْغَفُورُ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ لَوْ يُؤَاخِذُهُمْ بِمَا
 كَسَبُوا لَعْجَلَ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ بَلْ لَهُمْ مَوْعِدٌ
 لَّنْ يَجِدُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ مَوْبِلاً^{٣٠} وَتِلْكَ الْقُرْيَةُ
 أَهْلَكَنُّهُمْ لَهَا ظَلَمُوا وَجَعَلْنَا لِمَهْدِكِهِمْ
 مَوْعِدًا^{٤٠} وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِفَتْنَهُ لَا أَبْرُرُ حَتَّى٦٠
 أَبْلُغَ جَمْعَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ أَوْ أَمْضِيْ حُقْبًا^{٤١} فَلَمَّا بَلَغَا^{٦١}
 مَجْمَعَ بَيْنِهِمَا نَسِيَّا حُوتَهُمَا فَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ
 فِي الْبَحْرِ سَرَبًا^{٤٢} فَلَمَّا جَاءَوْزًا قَالَ لِفَتْنَهُ اتَّنَا
 غَدَاءَ نَازَ لَقَدْ لَقِيْنَا مِنْ سَفَرِنَا هَذَا نَصَبًا^{٤٣}
 قَالَ أَرَعَيْتَ إِذَا وَيْنَا إِلَى الصَّخْرَةِ فَإِنِّي نَسِيْتُ
 الْحُوتَ زَوْمًا أَنْسِيْنِيهُ لَا الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ أَذْكُرْهُ

وَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ عَجِيْماً ۝ قَالَ ذَلِكَ
 مَا كُنَّا نَبْغِيْ ۝ فَارْتَدَّا عَلَى آثَارِهِمَا قَصَصًا ۝
 فَوَجَدَا عَبْدًا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا أَتَيْنَاهُ رَحْمَةً مِنْ
 عِنْدِنَا وَعَلَمْنَاهُ مِنْ لَدُنَّا عِلْمًا ۝ قَالَ لَهُ
 مُوسَى هَلْ أَتَبْعُكَ عَلَى أَنْ تُعَلِّمَنِ مِمَّا
 عَلِمْتَ رُشْدًا ۝ قَالَ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيْعَ
 مَعِيْ صَبْرًا ۝ وَكَيْفَ تَصْبِرُ عَلَى مَا لَمْ تُحِظِّ
 بِهِ خُبْرًا ۝ قَالَ سَتَجْدُنِيْ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ صَابِرًا
 وَلَا أَعِصُّكَ أَمْرًا ۝ قَالَ فَإِنْ أَتَبْعَثْتَنِي
 فَلَا تَسْئُلِنِي عَنْ شَيْءٍ حَتَّىْ أُحْدِثَ لَكَ مِنْهُ
 ذِكْرًا ۝ فَانْطَلَقَا حَتَّىْ إِذَا رَكِبَا فِي السَّفِينَةِ
 خَرَقَهَا ۝ قَالَ أَخْرَقْتَهَا لِتُغْرِقَ أَهْلَهَا، لَقَدْ
 جِئْتَ شَيْئًا لِأَمْرًا ۝ قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقْلِ إِنَّكَ لَنْ

تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِي صَبَرًا ۝ قَالَ لَا تُؤَاخِذْنِي بِمَا

نَسِيْتُ وَلَا تُرْهِقْنِي مِنْ أَمْرِيْ عُسْرًا ۝

فَانْطَلَقَ إِلَيْهِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا الْقِيَامَةَ فَقَتَلَهُ ۝ قَالَ أَقْتَلْتُ

نَفْسًا رَّكِبَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ نَفْسٍ ۝ لَقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْئًا بَكْرًا ۝

قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقْلِمْ لَكَ إِنْكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِي

صَبَرًا ۝ قَالَ إِنْ سَأْلُكَ عَنْ شَيْءٍ بَعْدَهَا فَلَا

تُضَحِّبِنِي ۝ قَدْ بَلَغْتَ مِنْ لَدُنِي عُذْرًا ۝ فَانْطَلَقَ

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَتَيْتَ أَهْلَ قَرْيَةٍ اسْتَطَعْنَاهَا أَهْلَهَا فَأَبْوَا

أَنْ يُضَيِّقُوهُمَا فَوَجَدَ أَفِيهَا جَدَارًا يُرِيدُ أَنْ

يَنْقَضَ فَأَقَامَهُ ۝ قَالَ لَوْ شِئْتَ لَتَخَذَّلَ عَلَيْهِ

أَجْرًا ۝ قَالَ هَذَا فِرَاقٌ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ ۝ سَأُنْبِئُكَ

بِتَأْوِيلِ مَا لَمْ تَسْتَطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبَرًا ۝ أَمَّا السَّفِينَةُ

فَكَانَتْ لِمَسْكِينِ يَعْمَلُونَ فِي الْبَحْرِ فَارَدَتْ أَنْ

أَعْيَبَهَا وَكَانَ وَرَاءَهُمْ مَلِكٌ يَأْخُذُ كُلَّ سَفِينَةٍ
 غَصْبًا ④ وَأَمَّا الْغُلْمَ فَكَانَ أَبُوهُ مُؤْمِنِينَ
 فَخَشِينَا آنَ يُرْهِقَهُمَا طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا ⑤ فَارْدَنَا
 آنَ بَيْدِ لَهُمَا خَيْرًا مِنْهُ رَكُوْةً وَاقْرَبَ رُحْمًا ⑥
 وَأَمَّا إِجْدَارُ فَكَانَ لِغَامِينَ يَتَبَاهَيْنَ فِي الْمَدِيْنَةِ وَكَانَ
 تَحْتَهُ كَنْزٌ لَهُمَا وَكَانَ أَبُوهُمَا صَاحِبَيْهَا فَارَادَ رَبُّكَ
 آنَ يَبْلُغَا أَشْدَهُمَا وَلِسْتَخْرِجَاهُ كَنْزَهُمَا رَحْمَةً مِنْ
 رَبِّكَ ⑦ وَمَا فَعَلْتُهُ عَنْ أَمْرِي ۖ ذَلِكَ تَأْوِيلُ مَا لَمْ
 تَسْطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبَرًا ⑧ وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنْ ذِي الْقَرْنَيْنِ ۖ
 قُلْ سَأَنْتُلُوا عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا ⑨ إِنَّا مَكَنَّا لَهُ فِي
 الْأَرْضِ وَاتَّيْنَاهُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ سَبَبًا ⑩ فَاتَّبَعَ
 سَبَبًا ⑪ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ مَغْرِبَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَغْرُبُ
 فِي عَيْنٍ حَمِيَّةٍ ۖ وَوَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا قَوْمًا هُنْ قُلْنَا يَلْدَا

الْقَرْنَيْنِ إِمَّا أَنْ تُعَذِّبَ وَإِمَّا أَنْ تَتَغْذَى فِيهِمْ
 حُسْنًا ① قَالَ إِمَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ فَسَوْفَ نُعَذِّبُهُ ثُمَّ يُرَدَ
 إِلَى رَبِّهِ فَيُعَذِّبُهُ عَذَابًا شَكْرًا ② وَإِمَّا مَنْ أَمَنَ وَ
 عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُ جَزَاءٌ الْحُسْنَى وَسَنَقُولُ لَهُ مِنْ
 أَمْرِنَا يُسْرًا ③ ثُمَّ اتَّبَعَ سَبِيلًا ④ حَتَّى إِذَا بَلَغَ مَطْلَعَ
 الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا نَظْلَمُ عَلَى قَوْمٍ لَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَهُمْ مِنْ
 دُورِنَاهَا سِترًا ⑤ كَذَلِكَ وَقَدْ أَحْطَنَا بِمَا لَدُنْهُ خُبْرًا ⑥
 ثُمَّ اتَّبَعَ سَبِيلًا ⑦ حَتَّى إِذَا بَلَغَ بَيْنَ السَّدَيْنِ وَجَدَ مِنْ
 دُورِنَاهَا قَوْمًا لَا يَكَادُونَ يَفْقَهُونَ قَوْلًا ⑧ قَالُوا يَدْرِأُ
 الْقَرْنَيْنِ إِنَّ يَا جُوْجَ وَمَا جُوْجَ مُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
 فَهَلْ نَجْعَلُ لَكَ خُرْجًا عَلَى أَنْ تَجْعَلَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَهُمْ
 سَدًا ⑨ قَالَ مَا مَكِنْتِ فِيهِ رَبِّيْ خَيْرٌ فَآعِينُونِي
 بِقُوَّةٍ أَجْعَلُ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ رَدْمًا ⑩ أَتُوْنِي زُبْرَ الْخَدِيدِ

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا سَأَوْيَ بَيْنَ الصَّدَفَيْنِ قَالَ انْفُخْوَا^{١٦٣}
 حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَعَلَهُ نَارًا^{١٦٤} قَالَ أَنْوِي أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْهِ قِطْرًا^{١٦٥}
 فَمَا اسْطَاعُوا أَنْ يُظْهِرُوهُ وَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا كَهْلَهُ^{١٦٦}
 قَالَ هَذَا رَحْمَةٌ مِّنْ رَبِّيٍّ^{١٦٧} فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ رَبِّيٍّ جَعَلَهُ
 دَكَاءً^{١٦٨} وَكَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّيٍّ حَقًّا^{١٦٩} وَتَرَكَنَا بَعْضَهُمْ
 يَوْمَئِلٌ بِيُوْجٌ^{١٧٠} فِي بَعْضٍ وَنُفَيَّةٌ^{١٧١} فِي الصُّورِ فَجَمَعْنَاهُمْ
 جَمِيعًا^{١٧٢} وَعَرَضْنَا جَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَئِلٌ لِلْكُفَّارِ^{١٧٣} عَرَضْنَا^{١٧٤}
 الَّذِينَ كَانُوا أَعْبَدُهُمْ فِي غُطَاءٍ^{١٧٥} عَنْ ذِكْرِي وَكَانُوا
 لَا يَسْتَطِيُونَ سَمِعًا^{١٧٦} أَفَحِسَبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنْ
 يَتَخَذُوا عَبَادَتِي مِنْ دُورِنِي^{١٧٧} أَوْ لِيَأْمَدُنَا^{١٧٨} أَعْنَدُنَا جَهَنَّمَ
 لِلْكُفَّارِ^{١٧٩} نُزُلًا^{١٨٠} قُلْ هَلْ نُنَتِّعُكُمْ بِالْأَخْسَرِيْنَ^{١٨١}
 أَعْمَالًا^{١٨٢} الَّذِينَ ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ
 يَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ يُحْسِنُونَ صُنْعًا^{١٨٣} أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ

كَفَرُوا بِآيَتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَقَاءِهِ فَخَبِطْتُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَلَا
 نُقِيمُ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَزُنْجاً ^(١٥) ذَلِكَ جَزَاؤُهُمْ
 جَهَنَّمُ بِمَا كَفَرُوا وَاتَّخَذُوا آيَتِي وَرُسُلِي هُنْ وَا ^(١٦)
 إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ كَانُوا لَهُمْ جَنَّتُ
 الْفِرَدَوسُ نُزُلًا ^(١٧) خَلِيلِينَ فِيهَا لَا يَبْغُونَ عَنْهَا
 حَوَلًا ^(١٨) قُلْ لَوْكَانَ الْبَحْرُ مَدَادًا لِكِلْمَتِ رَبِّي لَنَفِدَ
 الْبَحْرُ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَنْفَدَ كِلْمَتُ رَبِّي وَلَوْجَئْنَا بِمِثْلِهِ
 مَدَادًا ^(١٩) قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمْ يُوحَى إِلَيَّ إِنَّمَا
 إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ فَمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُو إِلَقاءَ رَبِّهِ فَلَيَعْمَلْ
 عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَلَا يُشْرِكْ بِعِبَادَةِ رَبِّهِ أَحَدًا ^(٢٠)
١٣

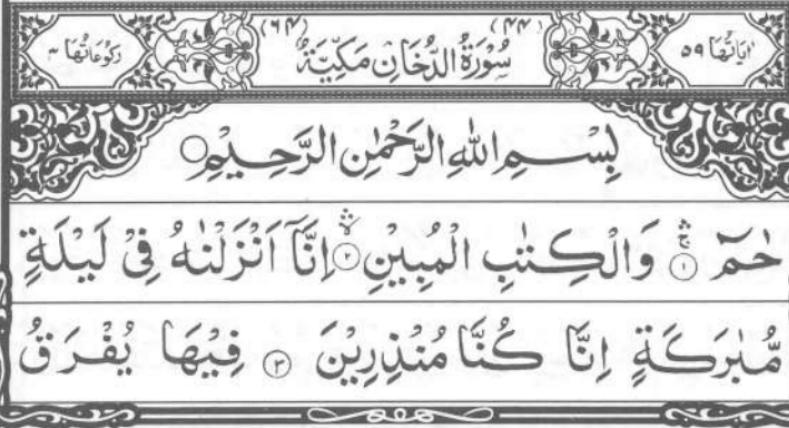


Significance of **Surah Dukhaan**

السائل والجواب

*In the name of Allah,
Most Gracious Most Merciful*

Rasulullah ﷺ had said: 'Whosoever recites Surah Dukhaan on the night of Jum'ah, seventy thousand Malaa'ikah ask for forgiveness of that person until the morning.



كُلُّ أَمْرٍ حَكِيمٌ ۝ أَمْرًا مِنْ عِنْدِنَا طَرَأْتَهُ كُنَّا
 مُرْسِلِينَ ۝ رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّكَ طَرَأْتَهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ
 الْعَلِيمُ ۝ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا مِنْ
 إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُوقِنِينَ ۝ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُبَيِّنُ
 رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ أَبَاءِكُمْ الْأَوَّلِينَ ۝ بَلْ هُمْ
 فِي شَكٍ يَلْعَبُونَ ۝ فَارْتَقِبْ يَوْمَ تَأْتِي السَّمَاءُ
 بِدُخَانٍ مُبِينٍ ۝ يَغْشَى النَّاسَ طَهْذَا عَذَابٌ
 أَلِيمٌ ۝ رَبَّنَا أَكْشَفَ عَنَّا الْعَذَابَ إِنَّا مُؤْمِنُونَ ۝
 أَنِّي لَهُمُ الدِّكْرُ أَمْ وَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مُبِينٌ ۝
 ثُمَّ تَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا مُعَلَّمٌ مَجْنُونٌ ۝ إِنَّا
 كَاشِفُوا الْعَذَابِ قَلِيلًا إِنَّكُمْ عَادِدُونَ ۝
 يَوْمَ نَبْطِشُ الْبَطْشَةَ الْكُبْرَى إِنَّا مُتَّقِمُونَ ۝
 وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمٌ فِرْعَوْنَ وَجَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ

وَقَنَاعَة

يَوْمَ

يَوْمَ

كَرِيمٌ ۝ أَنْ أَدْوَا إِلَيْهِ عِبَادَ اللَّهِ طَرَانِي لَكُمْ
 رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ۝ وَأَنْ لَا تَعْلُوا عَلَيْهِ إِنَّهُ مَنْ
 أَتَيْتُكُمْ بِسُلْطَنٍ مُّبِينٍ ۝ وَإِنْ عُذْتُ بِرَبِّي
 وَرَبِّكُمْ أَنْ تَرْجُمُونِ ۝ وَإِنْ لَمْ تُؤْمِنُوا لِي
 فَاعْتَزِلُونِ ۝ فَدَعَا رَبَّهُ أَنْ هَوَلَاءَ قَوْمٌ
 مُّجْرِمُونَ ۝ فَأَسْرِي عِبَادِي لَيْلًا إِلَيْكُمْ مُّتَبَعُونَ ۝
 وَاتْرُكِ الْبَحْرَ رَهْوًا إِنَّهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُّغَرَّقُونَ ۝
 كَمْ تَرَكُوا مِنْ جَنَّتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ۝ وَزُرُوعٍ وَ
 مَقَامِ كَرِيمٍ ۝ وَنَعْمَةً كَانُوا فِيهَا فِكَاهِينَ ۝
 كَذَلِكَ قَدْ وَأُورَثْنَاهَا قَوْمًا أَخْرِيْنَ ۝ فَمَا
 بَكَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّمَاءُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَا كَانُوا
 مُنْظَرِيْنَ ۝ وَلَقَدْ نَجَّيْنَا بَنَةَ إِسْرَاءَ بَيْلَ مِنَ
 الْعَذَابِ الْمُهِينِ ۝ مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ طَرَانَهُ كَانَ

عَالِيًا مِنَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ۝ وَلَقَدِ اخْتَرُنَّهُمْ عَلَىٰ
 عِلْمٍ عَلَى الْعَلَمِينَ ۝ وَأَتَيْنَاهُمْ مِنَ الْآيَاتِ مَا
 فِيهِ بَلُؤاً مُبِينٌ ۝ إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ لَيَقُولُونَ ۝
 إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا مَوْتَنَا الْأُولَىٰ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُنْشِرِينَ ۝
 قَاتُوا بِأَبَابِنَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِينَ ۝
 أَهُمْ خَيْرٌ أَمْ قَوْمٌ تُبَيِّعُ ۝ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ
 أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ لَا نَهُمْ كَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ ۝ وَمَا
 خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لَعِيْنَ ۝
 مَا خَلَقْنَاهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا
 يَعْلَمُونَ ۝ إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ مِنْ يَقَاتِلُهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ۝
 يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِي مَوْلَىٰ عَنْ مَوْلَىٰ شَيْئًا وَلَا هُمْ
 يُنْصَرُونَ ۝ إِلَّا مَنْ رَحْمَ اللَّهُ طَرَاثَهُ هُوَ
 الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝ إِنَّ شَجَرَتَ الرَّقْوُمَ ۝ طَعَامٌ

الْأَثِيمُ^{٣٣} كَالْمُهْلِثِ يَعْلُمُ فِي الْبُطُونِ^{٣٤} كَغَلِي
 الْحَمِيمُ^{٣٥} خُدُوْهُ فَاعْتَلُوهُ لَا سَوَاءُ الْجَحِيمُ^{٣٦}
 ثُمَّ صُبُّوا فَوْقَ رَأْسِهِ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْحَمِيمِ^{٣٧}
 ذُقْ هَذِئَكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْكَرِيمُ^{٣٨} إِنَّ
 هَذَا مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَتَرَوَّنَ^{٣٩} إِنَّ الْمُتَقِينَ
 فِي مَقَامِ أَمِينٍ^{٤٠} فِي جَنَّتٍ وَعُيُوبٍ^{٤١}
 يَلْبِسُونَ مِنْ سُنْدُسٍ وَاسْتَبَرَقٍ مُتَقْبِلِينَ^{٤٢}
 كَذِلِكَ شَوَّرَ جَنَّهُمْ بِحُورٍ عَيْنٍ^{٤٣} يَدْعُونَ
 فِيهَا يَكُلُّ فَاكِهَةٌ أَمِينٍ^{٤٤} لَا يَدُوْقُونَ
 فِيهَا الْمَوْتَ إِلَّا الْمَوْتَةَ الْأُولَاءِ وَقِهْمُ
 عَذَابِ الْجَحِيمِ^{٤٥} فَضْلًا مِنْ رَبِّكَ هَذِلِكَ
 هُوَ الْقَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ^{٤٦} فَإِنَّمَا يَسِّرَنَاهُ بِلِسَانِكَ
 لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ^{٤٧} فَارْتَقِبْ إِنَّهُمْ مُرْتَقِبُونَ^{٤٨}

سُورَةُ الْجُمُعَةِ مَدْرِسَةٌ

رَكْوَاتِهَا

أَيَّاهَا

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ الْمَلِكُ
 الْقُدُّوسُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۖ هُوَ الَّذِي بَعَثَ فِي
 الْأَرْضِينَ رَسُولًا مِّنْهُمْ يَنْذِلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ أَيْتِهِ وَبُيَّزِّكُهُمْ
 وَيُعْلِمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ
 لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ۚ وَآخَرِينَ مِنْهُمْ لَمَّا يَلْحَقُوا بِهِمْ طَ
 وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۖ ذَلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ
 مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۖ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ۖ مَثَلُ
 الَّذِينَ حُمِلُوا التَّوْلَةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَحْمِلُوهَا كَمَثَلُ الْحَمَارِ
 يَحْمِلُ أَسْفَارًا ۖ بِئْسَ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا
 بِأَيْمَانِ اللَّهِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي إِلَّا قَوْمًا ظَلِمِينَ ۖ ۝
 قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ هَادُوا إِنْ زَعَمْتُمْ أَنَّكُمْ أَوْلَيَاءُ

يَلِيٰ مِنْ دُونِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَتَّوْا الْمَوْتَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
 صَدِيقِينَ ۝ وَلَا يَتَمَنَّوْنَهُ أَبَدًا بِمَا قَدَّمْتُ أَيُّدِيْهِمْ ۝
 وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِالظُّلْمِيْنَ ۝ قُلْ إِنَّ الْمَوْتَ الَّذِي
 تَفَرَّوْنَ مِنْهُ فَإِنَّهُ مُلْقِيْكُمْ ثُمَّ تَرْدُونَ إِلَى عِلْمِ
 الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۝
 يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نُودِيَ لِلصَّلَاةِ مِنْ يَوْمٍ
 الْجُمُعَةِ فَاصْسَعُوا إِلَى ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَذَرُوا الْبَيْعَ ۝ ذِلِّكُمْ
 خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ۝ فَإِذَا قُضِيَتِ
 الصَّلَاةُ فَانْتَشِرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَابْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِ
 اللَّهِ وَإِذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ۝ وَإِذَا
 رَأَوْا تِجَارَةً أَوْ لَهْوًا انْفَضُّوا إِلَيْهَا وَتَرَكُوكُمْ
 قَائِمًا ۝ قُلْ مَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَمِنَ
 التِّجَارَةِ ۝ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ الرِّزْقِيْنَ ۝

What to recite after Jum'ah Salaat

- After the Jum'ah salaat read Surah Faatiha seven times. Surah Ikhlaas seven times. Surah Falaq seven times and Surah An Naas seven times. Allah will protect the reciter from evil until the next Jum'ah.
- Whoever recites after Jum'ah salaat before standing up from his place the under mentioned du'a one hundred times. Allah will forgive that person one hundred thousand of his own sins and twenty four thousand sins of that person parents.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ

Translation: Purity belongs to Allah together with His praise. Purity belongs to Allah the Magnificent together with His Praise. I ask forgiveness from Allah.

- Al Mustaghfiri reports from Iraak bin Maalik R.A. That after he had performed the Jum'ah salaat he went out and stood at the door of the Masjid and said:

**أَللَّهُمَّ أَجَبْتُ دُعَوَّتَكَ وَصَلَّيْتُ فَرِيْضَتَكَ
وَأَنْتَشَرْتُ كَمَا أَمْرَتَنِي فَارْزُقْنِي مِنْ فَضْلِكَ
وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ**

Translation: O Allah I have answered Your call and have performed Your obligatory prayer and now I have dispersed as You have commanded me, so provide me Your grace and You are the best Sustainer.

- The one who says the following words seven times on Friday and then dies on that day will enter Jannah, and the one that says it on the night of Friday and dies on that night will enter Jannah.

Whosoever says:

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ رَبِّنَا إِلَّا أَنْتَ خَلَقْنَاكَ وَأَنَا عَبْدُكَ
وَابْنُ امْتِكَ وَفِي قَبْضَتِكَ نَاصِيَتِي بِيَدِكَ أَمْسَيْتُ عَلَى
عَهْدِكَ وَعَدْكَ مَا أُسْتَطَعْتُ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا
صَنَعْتُ أَبُوءُ بِنِعْمَتِكَ عَلَىَّ وَأَبُوءُ بِذَنْبِي فَاغْفِرْ لِي
ذَنْبِي إِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

Translation: O Allah, You are my Sustainer, there is none worthy of worship besides You; You have created me and I am Your bondsman and son of Your bondsman and under Your control. My forehead is in Your hands (i.e. I am completely under Your Command) I have lived as far as possible by my solemn promise and covenant made to you and I seek Your Protection from the consequences of my wrong doings. I fully acknowledge Your favours bestowed upon me and confess my faults. So forgive me my faults, for indeed none condones misdeeds but You.

- ☞ Du'a for the forgiveness of all Muslims should be made.
- ☞ The graveyard (Qabristan) should be visited on this day.
- ☞ The one who performed the Jum'ah salaat, fasted, visited the sick attended a Janaazah and attended a Nikaah on this day, for him Jannah becomes Waajib.
- ☞ When the day of Jum'ah has passed peacefully, be assured that the remaining days of the week will pass in a similar manner.
- ☞ There is a moment on this day where in du'aas are accepted. This moment has been concealed. The view of the majority of the Ulama is that it is between the Asr and Maghrib salaat. Some have said that it is between the two khutbahs of Jum'ah. Others are of the view that it could be at any time from when the Imaam ascends the Mimbar until the salaat of Jum'ah begins.

The Virtues of Durood or Salawaat

The most excellent virtue of Durood is, that Allah ﷺ has attributed and connected the act of sending Durood to Himself and to His Angels send thus Allah Ta’ala says in the Holy Qur'an "Verily Allah and His Angels send benedictions upon Rasulullah ﷺ." Rasulullah ﷺ has said that "When anyone sends salutations to me Allah Ta’ala returns my soul to me until I reply to his salutations". Rasulullah ﷺ has also said that "the nearest to me on the day of Qiyamat will be the person who recites Durood upon me abundantly. It has been narrated that Rasulullah ﷺ said, "many angels of Allah have been appointed solely for the purpose of wandering to and fro and conveying to me the salutation recited upon me by any person of Ummah." Rasulullah ﷺ has said, "the one who sends Durood upon me once is endowed with 10 blessings by Allah, ten of his sins are forgiven, his rank is exalted by 10 stages and 10 good deeds are written in his book of deeds."

الْأَرْبَعُونَ

الصَّلَاةُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Dear Reader,

Assalaamu-alaikum

The booklet you have in your hands is a collection of fourty Durood and Salaam on our Beloved Nabi ﷺ. It was compiled by the Late Sheikh-ul-Hadith Maulana Zakaria Kandhalwi (R.A.) from authentic books of Hadith. Hadhrat Sheikh (R.A.) spent his entire life in the propagation of the Sunnah and the upliftment of the Ummah. He is well known in the Islamic world for his invaluable contributions in the field of Hadith. When Hadhrat Sheikh was in South Africa during Ramadaan in 1981 these Durood and Salaams were read every night after the Taraweeh Salaah.

Fourty Ahadith on Salaat alan Nabi ﷺ .

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

سَلَامٌ عَلَى عِبَادِهِ الَّذِينَ

اَصْطَفَنِي سَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ

(القرآن الحكيم)

١

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
وَعَلَى أَلِّيٍّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَنْزِلْهُ
الْمَقْعَدَ الْمُقْرَبَ عِنْدَكَ - (طبران)

٢

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ هَذِهِ الدَّعْوَةِ
الْقَائِمَةِ وَالصَّلَاوَةِ التَّافِعَةِ
صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَارْضِ
عَنِّي رِضًا لَا تَسْخُطْ بَعْدَهُ أَبَدًا -
(مند احمد)

* Rasulullah ﷺ said: "My intercession is absolutely compulsory for the person who recites this 'Salaat Alan Nabi'" (Durood Sharif). Tabrani

٣

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
 عَبْدُكَ وَرَسُولُكَ وَصَلِّ عَلَى
 الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ
 وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ.

(ابن حبان)

٢

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
 وَعَلَى أَلِّي مُحَمَّدٍ وَبَارِكْ
 عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى أَلِّي مُحَمَّدٍ

* Abu Sa-eed Khudri ﷺ mentions that Rasulullah ﷺ said: "That person who has nothing to give in charity should recite this 'Salaat Alan Nabi, (Durood Sharief) in his dua'. This shall be a purger and cleanser for the reciter". Ibn Hibban

وَارْحَمْ مُحَمَّدًا وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
 كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ وَبَارَكْتَ وَ
 رَحْمَتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ
 عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ
 حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ.

(سبقي)



اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
 وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ
 عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ
 مَّجِيدٌ، اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَى
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى الْأَبْرَاهِيمَ
إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ. (بخاري شريف)

٦

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
وَعَلَى الْمُحَمَّدِ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ
عَلَى الْأَبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ
مَجِيدٌ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
وَعَلَى الْمُحَمَّدِ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ
عَلَى الْأَبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ
مَجِيدٌ. (مسلم شريف)

٧

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
 وَعَلَى أَلِّي مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَيْتَ
 عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ اتَّكَ حَمِيدٌ
 مَجِيدٌ. اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَى
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى أَلِّي مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا
 بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ اتَّكَ
 حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ.

(ابن ماجه)

٨

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
 وَعَلَى أَلِّي مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَيْتَ

عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى أَلِإِبْرَاهِيمَ
 إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ. وَبَارِكْ عَلَى
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى أَلِمُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا
 بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ
 حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ.

(نافع)

٩

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
 وَعَلَى أَلِمُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ
 عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
 وَعَلَى أَلِمُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى
 إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ - (ابو اداود)

١٠

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
 وَعَلَى أَلِّي مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ
 عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ لَنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ
 مَجِيدٌ. اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَى
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى أَلِّي مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا
 بَارَكْتَ عَلَى أَلِّي إِبْرَاهِيمَ لَنَّكَ
 حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ.

(ابوداؤد)

١١

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
 وَعَلَى أَلِّي مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ

عَلَى الْأَبْرَاهِيمَ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى
مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى الْمُحَمَّدِ كَمَا
بَارَكْتَ عَلَى الْأَبْرَاهِيمَ فِي
الْعَالَمَيْنَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ۔ (مُلْتَهِرِيفُ)

١٢

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ
أَزْوَاجِهِ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ
عَلَى الْأَبْرَاهِيمَ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى
مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَزْوَاجِهِ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ كَمَا
بَارَكَتْ عَلَى الْأَبْرَاهِيمَ
إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ۔ (ابُوداؤد شریف)

١٣

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
وَعَلَى أَزْوَاجِهِ وَذَرِيَّتِهِ
كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى الْأَبْرَاهِيمَ
وَبَادِلْكُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى
أَزْوَاجِهِ وَذَرِيَّتِهِ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ
عَلَى الْأَبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ
مَجِيدٌ.

(مسلم شريف)

١٢

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ التَّبِيِّ

* Abu Huraira ﷺ mentions that Rasulullah ﷺ said: "The person who: by including my household folk when reciting 'Salaat Alan Nabi (Durood Sharif): is desirous to receive an eternal reward in its fullest extent, should recite this 'Salaat Alan Nabi ﷺ. Abu Dawood

وَأَزْوَاجِهِ أَمَهَاتِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
 وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ وَأَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ كَمَا
 صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ أَنَّكَ
 حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ۔ (ابوداؤد)

١٥

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
 وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ
 عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
 وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ
 مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ،

* Abu Huraira رضي الله عنه explains that Rasulullah ﷺ said: "The person who recites this 'Salaat Alan Nabi, I shall be witness for him and also intercede for him on the Day of Reckoning and Judgment," Abu Dawood

وَتَرَحَّمْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى
آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا تَرَحَّمْتَ عَلَى
إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ - (طبرى)

١٦

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ
عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ، اللَّهُمَّ
بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ
مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ

وَعَلَى أَلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ أَنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ
 مَجِيدٌ، اللَّهُمَّ تَرَحَّمْ عَلَى
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى أَلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا
 تَرَحَّمْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى
 أَلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ أَنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ،
 اللَّهُمَّ تَحَنَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ
 عَلَى أَلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا تَحَنَّتَ
 عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى أَلِ
 إِبْرَاهِيمَ أَنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ،
 اللَّهُمَّ سَلِّمْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ
 عَلَى أَلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا سَلَّمْتَ
 عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى أَلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

(سعيه)

إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ.

١٧

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ
عَلَى أَلِّي مُحَمَّدٍ، وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ
عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى أَلِّي مُحَمَّدٍ،
وَارْحَمْ مُحَمَّدًا وَأَلِّي مُحَمَّدٍ
كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ وَبَارَكْتَ وَتَرَحَّمْتَ
عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى أَلِّي إِبْرَاهِيمَ
فِي الْعُلَمَائِينَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ
مَّجِيدٌ.

(سعيه)

١٨

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ
 عَلَى أَلِي مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ
 عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى أَلِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ
 إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ، اللَّهُمَّ
 بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى أَلِي
 مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى
 إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى أَلِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ
 إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ. (صحاح رية)

١٩

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ
 عَلَى أَلِّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى أَلِّ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا
 بَارَكْتَ عَلَى أَلِّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ . (حسن حسين)

٢٠

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ
 الْأُمِّيِّ وَعَلَى أَلِّ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا
 صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَبَارِكْ
 عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ
 كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ
 إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ .
 (ثاني)

٢١

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
 عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ النَّبِيِّ الْأَمِيِّ
 وَعَلَى أَلِّي مُحَمَّدٍ، اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ
 عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى أَلِّي مُحَمَّدٍ
 صَلْوَةً تَكُونَ لَكَ رَضِيَ وَلَهُ
 جَزَاءً وَلِحَقِّهِ أَدَاءً، وَأَعْطِهِ
 الْوَسِيلَةَ وَالْفَضِيلَةَ وَالْمَقَامَ
 الْمَحْمُودَ الَّذِي وَعَدْتَهُ وَاجِزِهَ
 عَنَّا مَا هُوَ أَهْلُهُ وَاجِزِهَ أَفْضَلُ

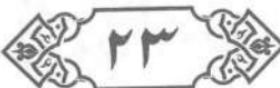
* Abu Abi Aa'sim رضي الله عنه mentions that Rasulullah ﷺ said: "My intercession shall be compulsory for the person who recites this 'Salaat Alan Nabi ﷺ seven times on Fridays". Bukhari

مَا حَازَيْتَ نَبِيًّا عَنْ قَوْمِهِ وَ
رَسُولًا عَنْ أُمَّتِهِ، وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى
جَمِيعِ إِخْوَانِهِ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَ
الصَّالِحِينَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.
(بُخاري شريف)

٢٢

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَالنَّبِيِّ
الْأُمِّيِّ وَعَلَى أَلِّي مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا
صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى
أَلِّي إِبْرَاهِيمَ، وَبَارِكْ عَلَى
مُحَمَّدٍ وَالنَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَعَلَى

اَللّٰهُمَّ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلٰى
 اِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلٰى اَلٰ اِبْرَاهِيمَ
 اِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ
(بِهِيقٍ) (من احمد مسنون حاكم)



اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ
 وَعَلٰى اَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ
 عَلٰى اِبْرَاهِيمَ اِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ
 اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيْنَا مَعْهُمْ
 اَللّٰهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ
 وَعَلٰى اَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ
 عَلٰى اِبْرَاهِيمَ اِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ

اللَّهُمَّ بارِكْ عَلَيْنَا مَعَهُمْ
 صَلَواتُ اللَّهِ وَصَلَواتُ
 الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
 النَّبِيِّ الْأَمِيِّ.

(دارقطن)

٢٢

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ صَلَواتِكَ
 وَرَحْمَتِكَ وَبَرَكَاتِكَ عَلَى
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى أَلِّي مُحَمَّدٍ
 كَمَا جَعَلْتَهَا عَلَى أَلِّي إِبْرَاهِيمَ
 إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ، وَبَارِكْ

عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
 كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ
 وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لَكَ
 حَمْيَلُ مَجِيدُ. (من احمد)

٢٥

وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ الْأُمَّى
 صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ الْأُمَّى
 (ثَانِي)

٢٦

الْتَّحَيَّاتُ لِلَّهِ وَالصَّلَواتُ
 وَالطَّيِّبَاتُ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ
 أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ

بَرَّكَاتُهُ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا
 وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ،
 أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ
 أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ
 وَرَسُولُهُ۔
 (بخاری شریف، نانی)

٢٧

الْتَّحَيَّاتُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ الْصَّلَوَاتُ
 بِاللَّهِ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ
 وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَّكَاتُهُ السَّلَامُ
 عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ،
 أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ

أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا أَعْبُدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ (سُلْطَانٌ)

٢٨

الْتَّحِيَّاتُ لِلَّهِ الطَّيِّبَاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ
 لِلَّهِ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا التَّبِيِّ
 وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ، السَّلَامُ
 عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ
 اشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ
 لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَاشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا
 عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ (سُلْطَانٌ)

٢٩

الْتَّحِيَّاتُ الْمُبَارَكَاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ

الطَّيِّبَاتُ لِلَّهِ، سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ
 أَيَّهَا التَّبِيِّيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ،
 سَلَامٌ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ
 الصَّالِحِينَ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا
 اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّداً أَعْبُدُهُ
 وَرَسُولُهُ.
 (نسائي شريف)

٣٠

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَبِإِنْسَانِ اللَّهِ، التَّحَيَّاتُ لِلَّهِ
 وَالصَّلَوَاتُ وَالطَّيِّبَاتُ، السَّلَامُ
 عَلَيْكَ أَيَّهَا التَّبِيِّيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ

وَبَرَكَاتُهُ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى
 عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ، أَشْهَدُ أَنْ
 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّداً
 عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ، أَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ الْجُنَاحَةَ
 وَأَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ النَّارِ. (نسائي)

٣١

الْتَّحَيَّاتُ بِلِلَّهِ الزَّاكِيَاتُ بِلِلَّهِ
 الطَّيِّبَاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ بِلِلَّهِ، السَّلَامُ
 عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا التَّبِيِّيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ
 وَبَرَكَاتُهُ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى
 عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ، أَشْهَدُ أَنْ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَآشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّداً
عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ.

(مُؤْطَّا)

٣٢

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَبِإِنْهِ خَيْرٌ لِاسْمَاءِ
الْتَّحِيَاتِ الطَّيِّبَاتِ الصَّلَوَاتِ
لِلَّهِ، آشْهَدُ أَنَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ
لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَآشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّداً
عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ، أَرْسَلَهُ بِالْحَقِّ
بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا، وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ
أُتْيَاهُ لَأَرْبِيبِ فِيهَا، أَلْسَامُ عَلَيْكُ
أَيَّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ،

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ
الصَّالِحِينَ اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَاهْدِنِي
(بِعِمْ طَرَانٍ)

٣٣

الْتَّحَيَّاتُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ وَالصَّلَواتُ
وَالْمُلْكُ لِلَّهِ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا
الشَّيْءٌ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ - (ابوداود)

٣٤

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ، التَّحَيَّاتُ لِلَّهِ الصَّلَواتُ
لِلَّهِ الرَّازِيَاتُ لِلَّهِ، السَّلَامُ عَلَى
الشَّيْءٌ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ،

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ
 الصَّالِحِينَ، شَهِدْتُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا
 اللَّهُ شَهِدْتُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّداً رَسُولُ اللَّهِ
 (مؤطراً)

٣٥

الْتَّحِيَّاتُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ
 الْزَّاكِيَّاتُ بِلِلَّهِ، أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ
 إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَأَنَّ
 مُحَمَّداً أَعْبُدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ، السَّلَامُ
 عَلَيْكَ أَيَّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ
 بَرَكَاتُهُ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى
 عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ.
 (مؤطراً)

٣٦

التحيات الطيبات الصلوات
 الزاكيات لـ الله، أشهد أن لا إله إلا
 الله وآشهد أن محمدًا عبد الله
 ورسوله، السلام عليك أيها النبي
 ورحمة الله وبركاته السلام
 علينا وعلى عباد الله الصالحين.
 (موطأ)

٣٧

التحيات الصلوات لـ الله، السلام
 عليك أيها النبي ورحمة الله
 وبركاته السلام علينا وعلى

عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ

(طحاوى)

٣٨

الْتَّحِيَاتُ لِلَّهِ الصَّلَوَاتُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ
 الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيَّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ
 اللَّهِ، الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ
 الصَّالِحِينَ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
 وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا أَعْبُدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

(بوداؤد)

٣٩

الْتَّحِيَاتُ الْمُبَارَكَاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ
 الطَّيِّبَاتُ لِلَّهِ، الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ
 أَيَّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَىٰ عِبَادِ اللَّهِ
 الصَّالِحِينَ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
 وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ
 (مسلم شريف)

٣٠

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِ
 اللَّهِ. (المستدرك للحاكم)